(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date 17 April 2003 (17.04.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 03/031397 A1

- (51) International Patent Classification?: C07C 311/51, C07D 211/24, 211/34, 211/48, 211/58, 211/60, 211/62, 211/64, 211/66, 211/70, 211/78, 211/96, 213/70, 221/22, 271/06, 295/15, 333/34, 333/38, 401/04, 401/12, 405/12, 409/12, 417/12, 451/02, 451/14, A61P 17/10, 17/08, A61K 31/18, 31/46, 31/439, 31/445, 31/4535, 31/4523
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/EP02/11140
- (22) International Filing Date: 4 October 2002 (04.10.2002)
- (25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

0124027.4	5 October 2001 (05.10.2001)	GB
0124028.2	5 October 2001 (05.10.2001)	GB
0124839.2	16 October 2001 (16.10.2001)	GB
0127173.3	12 November 2001 (12.11.2001)	GB
0127174.1	12 November 2001 (12.11.2001)	GB
0127343.2	14 November 2001 (14.11.2001)	GB
0211524.4	20 May 2002 (20.05.2002)	GB

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except AT, US): NO-VARTIS AG [CH/CH]; Lichtstrasse 35, CH-4056 Basel (CID.
- (71) Applicant (for AT only): NOVARTIS PHARMA GMBH [AT/AT]; Brunner Strasse 59, A-1235 Wien (AT).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): HORVATH,

Amarylla [AT/AT]; Schönbrunnerstrasse 293/2/2, A-1120 Wien (AT). LEHR, Philipp [DE/AT]; Technikerstrasse 30/18, A-2340 Moedling (AT). NUSSBAUMER, Peter [AT/AT]; Kaiserin Elisabeth-Strasse 5/9, A-2344 Maria Enzersdorf (AT). SCHREINER, Erwin, Paul [AT/AT]; Anton Baumgartner Strasse 125/4/02, A-1230 Wien (AT).

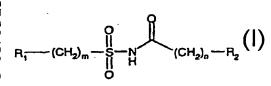
- (74) Agents: GROS, Florent, et al.; NOVARTIS AG, Corporate Intellectual Property, Patent & Trademark Department, CII-4002 Basel (CII).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TI, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations; refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: ACYLSULFONAMIDES AS INHIBITORS OF STEROID SULFATASE



(57) Abstract: A compound of formula (I), wherein R_1 is haloalkyl, alkenyl, phenyl, thienyl, pyridine, benzthiazolyl, chromanyl (1,2-dihydrobenzopyranyl) or (C_{6-18}) aryl, and R_1 or R_2 independently of each other are substituted (C_{4-8}) cycloalkyl, a substituted bridged cycloalkyl system, substituted piperidine, substituted tetrahydropyridine, or a substituted bridged heterocyclic system, useful as a pharmaceutical.

ACYLSULFONAMIDES AS INHIBITORS OF STEROID SULFATASE

The present invention relates to acylsulfonamides, e.g. useful in the treatment of disorders mediated by the action of steroid sulfatase.

5 In one aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula

$$R_{1} - (CH_{2})_{m} - S - N + (CH_{2})_{n} - R_{2}$$

wherein

15

 R_1 is (C_{1-6}) haloalkyl, unsubstituted (C_{2-6}) alkenyl, (C_{2-6}) alkenyl substituted by phenyl, unsubstituted or by 1 to 5 substitutents substituted

- thienyl, pyridine, benzthiazolyl, chromanyl (i.e. 1,2-dihydrobenzopyranyl) or (C₆₋₁₈)aryl,
 wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of
 - halogen, nitro, di(C₁₋₄)alkylamino, cyano, (C₁₋₆)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)haloalkyl, unsubstituted phenylcarbonylamino(C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, (C₁₋₄)haloalkoxy, aminocarbonyl, di(C₁₋₄)alkylaminocarbonyl, (C₁₋₄)alkylcarbonyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxycarbonyl, unsubstituted phenyl, carboxyl, and phenyl-substituted phenylcarbonylamino(C₁₋₄)alkyl or substituted phenyl, wherein the phenyl-substitutents are selected from the group consisting of
 - halogen, nitro, di(C_{1-4})alkylamino, cyano, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-4})haloalkyl, (C_{1-4})alkoxy, (C_{1-4})haloalkoxy, aminocarbonyl, di(C_{1-4})alkylaminocarbonyl, (C_{1-4})alkylcarbonyl, (C_{1-4})alkoxycarbonyl and carboxyl, or
- 20 R₁ is a group of formula

$$R_4$$
 R_5
II, or of formula
 R_6
 R_7
III, or of formula
 R_{10}
 R_{10}
IV

R₂ is a group of formula

$$R_{11}$$
 R_{12} R_{12} R_{13} R_{14} R_{15} R_{15} R_{15} R_{15} R_{16} R_{16} R_{16}

 R_3 and R_{13} independently of each other are hydrogen, hydroxy, halogen, cyano, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy, phenyl or phenoxy,

at least one of

- R4 and R5 together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R₁₁ and R₁₂ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
 independently of each other are a substituted
 - bridged cycloalkyl system,
 - (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl,
 - piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or
- 10 bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are selected from the group consisting of

(C1-6)alkoxycarbonylamino,

(C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl((C₁₋₄)alkyl)amino,

(C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl((C₂₋₄)alkenyl)amino,

15 (C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonylamino,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonyl((C₁₋₄)alkyl)amino,

(C3-8)cycloalkylcarbonyl((C2-4)alkenyl)amino,

(C1-6)alkoxycarbonyloxy,

phenyl(C₁₋₄)alkylcarbonyloxy, wherein phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted and wherein

the substituents are as defined above for substituted phenyl,

phenylsulphonyl, wherein phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted and wherein the substituents are defined as above for substituted phenyl,

(C4-8) alkyl, e.g. (C5-8) alkyl,

(C1-4)hydroxyalkyl,

20

25 (C₁₋₄)hydroxyalkyl substituted by phenyl, wherein phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted and wherein the substituents are as defined above for substituted phenyl,

(C₁₋₆)aikoxycarbonyl(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkoxycarbonyl(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

(C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonylamino(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

30 (C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonylamino(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

phenyl or substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are as defined above for substituted phenyl,

heterocyclyl having 5- or 6-ring members and 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, S, e.g. oxadiazolyl,

(C3-8)cycloalkoxycarbonyl,

 (C_{3-8}) cycloalkyl (C_{1-4}) alkylcarbonyl, wherein cycloalkyl is unsubstituted or substituted by hydroxy,

phenylcarbonyl, wherein phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted and wherein the substituents are defined as above for substituted phenyl,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkylaminocarbonyl,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkyl((C₁₋₄)alkyl)aminocarbonyl,

(C3-8)cycloalkyl((C2-4)alkenyl)aminocarbonyl, and

(C1-8)alkoxycarbonyl,

10 R₃, R₈, R₁₃ and R₁₈ independently of each other are hydrogen, hydroxy, halogen, cyano, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, phenyl or phenoxy,

EITHER

5

R₈ or R₁₈, respectively, independently of each other are hydrogen, hydroxy, halogen, cyano,

- (C_{1-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy, phenyl or phenoxy, and at lest one of
- R₉ and R₁₀ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R_{16} and R_{17} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, independently of each other have the meaning of R_4 and R_5 together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, as defined above,

20 OR

15

at least one of

- R₉ and R₁₀ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R_{16} and R_{17} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, are (C_{3-8})cycloalkyl, and
- 25 R₈ or R₁₈, respectively, independently of each other are a substituted
 - bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, substituted piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or a bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding groups,

- R₆ and R₁₅ independently of each other are (C₁₋₆)haloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted (C₆₋₁₈)aryl, wherein the aryl-substitutents are as defind above, or a substituted
 - bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding groups, or

 $\ensuremath{R_{\text{6}}}$ and $\ensuremath{R_{\text{15}}}$ independently of each other are amino substituted by a substituted

- bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding group,

- 5 R₇ and R₁₄ independently of each other are a substituted
 - bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or bridged heterocyclic system, wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding groups,

or R₇ and R₁₄ independently of each other are amino substituted by a substituted

 - bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding group,

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, such as 0 or 1, ...

n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, such as 0 or 1, and

15 II

20

m and/or n are other than O,

THEN

- R_1 , if m is other than 0, and R_2 , if n is other than 0, independently of each other have the meaning as defined above and additionally may be substituted piperazine, wherein the substitutents are as defined above for substituted piperidine above; and
- a substituted bridged cycloalkyl system is substituted as defined above for a substituted bridged cycloalkyl system, and additionally may be substituted by oxo and/or (C₁₋₄)alkyl; and

IF

- 25 R₁ is a substituted
 - bridged cycloalkyl ring system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or a brigded heterocyclyl ring system, wherein the substituents are as defined above for the corresponding groups, or if R₁ is additionally piperazine, if m is other than 0,

THEN

- 30 R₂ has the meaning as defined above and additionally may be (C₁₋₆)haloalkyl, unsubstituted (C₂₋₆)alkenyl, (C₂₋₆)alkenyl substituted by phenyl, unsubstituted or by 1 to 5 substitutents substituted
 - thienyl, pyridine, benzthiazolyl, chromanyl (i.e. 1,2-dihydrobenzopyranyl) or (C_{6-18}) aryl, wherein the substituents are as defined above for the corresponding groups, and

IF

m is 0, n is 0 and R_2 is substituted (C_{4-8})cycloalkyl or a substituted bridged cycloalkyl ring system, wherein the substituents are as defined above,

THEN

5 R₁ is other than (C₁₋₆)haloalkyl.

In a compound of formula I at least one substituent selected from the group consisting of a substituted bridged cycloalkyl ring system, substituted (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, substituted piperidine, substituted tetrahydropyridine, substituted piperazine, or a substituted brigded heterocyclyl ring system, wherein the substituents are as defined above for the corresponding groups, is present. In a compound of formula I m is preferably 0 or 1, and n is preferably 0 or 1.

If not otherwise specified herein

- cycloalkyl includes e.g. non-bridged (C3-8)cycloalkyl, such as (C4-8)cycloalkyl,
- heterocyclyl includes heterocyclyl having 5 to 6 ring members and 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N, S or O, optionally anellated with another ring (system), such as piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, pyridine, piperazine, thienyl, pyridine, benzthiazolyl, chromanyl, oxadiazolyl, aryl includes (C₆₋₁₈)aryl, e.g. (C₆₋₁₂)aryl,such as naphthyl, phenyl.

20

10

A substituent attached to cyclohexyl, a piperidine, tetrahydropyridine or piperazine ring in a compound of formula I may be in any position with respect to the sulfonamide group, or with respect to a group $-(CH_2)_{m^-}$ or $-(CH_2)_{n^-}$, also attached to said ring, e.g. in 2, 3 or 4 position; and is preferably in 3 or in 4 position.

25

A bridged cycloalkyl system includes bridged (C₅₋₁₂)cycloalkyl, such as (C₆₋₈)cycloalkyl, wherein the bridge optionally comprises a heteroatom, such as N, e.g. including cycloalkyl annelleted with another ring system, e.g. anellated with a (C₅₋₁₂)cycloalkyl, such as decalin and/or phenyl, e.g. including

- 30 decalin bridged by alkyl, e.g. methyl, such as adamantyl,
 - cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl, bridged by (C1-4)alkyl, e.g. bridged by a -CH2- CH2- group,
 - cycloheptyl or cyclooctyl bridged by an amine group,
 - cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl bridged by an alkyl chain, e.g. (C₂₋₄)alkyl chain interrupted by a hetero atom, such as nitrogen, e.g. a -CH₂-NH-CH₂- group,

- cycloheptyl bridged by an alkyl chain, e.g. (C₂₋₄)alkyl chain, which is interrupted by a hetero atom, such as nitrogen, e.g. a -CH₂-NH-CH₂- group and which bridged cycloheptyl is further annelleted with phenyl.

A bridged substituted bridged heterocyclic system includes a bridged piperidine, e.g.

5 bridged by (C₁₋₄)alkylene, such as ethylene.

Naphthyl includes e.g. naph-1-yl, naphth-2-yl, e.g. unsubstituted or subsituted by di(C₁₋₄)alkylamino. Thiophenyl, includes e.g. thiophen-2-yl and thiophen-3-yl, e.g. substituted by 1 to 3 halogen. Benzthiazolyl, e.g. includes benzthiazol-2-yl, e.g. substituted by

(C₁-₄)alkoxy. Chromanyl, e.g. includes chroman-6-yl, e.g, substituted by (C₁-₄)alkyl. Pyridine includes pyridine substituted by halogen and is bound to the (optionally (CH₂)_{m or n})carbonyl or (optionally (CH₂)_{m or n})sulfonyl group in a compound of formula I via a carbon atom.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I, wherein at least one of

- R4 and R5 together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R_{9} and R_{10} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R₁₁ and R₁₂ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R₁₆ and R₁₇ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- 20 R₆,

25

15

- R₇,
- R₁₄, or
- R₁₅

is a substituted bridged cycloalkyl system, and the other substitutents are as defined above, such as a compound of formula I_{P3} , I_{P4} , I_{P5} , I_{P11} , or I_{P12} as defined below.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I, wherein at least one of

- $\ensuremath{\text{R}}_4$ and $\ensuremath{\text{R}}_5$ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- $_{
 m 30}$ $m R_{
 m 9}$ and $m R_{
 m 10}$ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
 - R_{11} and R_{12} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, or
 - $\ensuremath{\text{R}_{16}}$ and $\ensuremath{\text{R}_{17}}$ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
 - R₆,
 - R₇.

- R₁₄, or
- R₁₅

is substituted (C_{4-8})cycloalkyl, and the other substitutents are as defined above, such as a compound of formula I_{P2} , I_{P6} , I_{P7} or I_{P10} as defined below.

5

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I, wherein at least one of

- R4 and R5 together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R_{9} and R_{10} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R_{11} and R_{12} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, or
 - R_{16} and R_{17} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
 - R₆,
 - R₇,
 - R₁₄, or
- 15 R₁₅

is substituted piperidine, substituted tetrahydropyridine, or a substituted bridged heterocyclic system, and, if m is other than 0 and/or n is other than 0, additionally may be piperazine, and the other substitutents are as defined above, such as a compound of formula l_{P1} , l_{P4} , l_{P5} , l_{P9} , l_{P9} , l_{P12} , l_{P13} or l_{P14} .as defined below.

20

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I which is a compound of formula

25

wherein R_{1P1} has the meaning as defined in R_1 above, and R_{1SP1} and R_{17P1} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are substituted piperidine or substituted tetrahydropyridine, wherein the substituents are as defined above for substituted piperidine.

In a compound of formula IP1 preferably

R_{1P1} is substituted or unsubstituted thienyl, benzthiazolyl, chromanyl, phenyl or naphthyl,

R_{16P1} and R_{17P1} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are piperidine or tetrahydropyridine, preferably piperidine, substituted

- a) at the nitrogen atom of the ring by substituents selected from the group consisting of
 - (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl, e.g. BOC (i.e. tert.butoxycarbonyl),
 - (C_{1-6}) alkoxycarbonyl (C_{1-4}) alkyl, e.g. tert.butoxycarbonylmethyl,
 - unsubstituted or substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are as defined for phenyl above,
 - (C1-6)aikylcarbonyl or phenylcarbonyl, (C3-8)cycloaikyl(C1-4)aikylcarbonyl,
 - heterocyclyl, e.g. pyridine, such as pyridin-2-yl, e.g. substituted by nitro, more preferably piperidine substituted at the nitrogen atom by BOC, or unsubstituted or substituted phenyl,
- 10 and optionally

20

25

30

b) further substituted at a carbon atom of the ring by (C₁₄)alkyl, and

 R_{18P1} is hydrogen, phenyl or (C_{1-4}) alkyl, more preferably hydrogen or phenyl.

15 In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I which is a compound of formula

wherein R_{1P2} has the meaning of R_1 as defined above, R_{16P2} and R_{17P2} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are substituted (C_{4-7})cycloalkyl, wherein the substituents are as defined above for substituted cycloalkyl, and R_{18P2} has the meaning of R_{18} as defined above.

In a compound of formula IP2 preferably

- R_{1P2} is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, naphthyl, alkenyl (e.g. substituted by phenyl), or thienyl.
- R_{16P2} and R_{17P2} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are cyclohexyl substituted by (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonylamino(C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonylamino, (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl-((C₁₋₄)alkyl)amino, (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl((C₂₋₄)alkenyl)amino, (C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonyl-((C₁₋₄)alkyl)amino, (C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonylamino-(C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₆)alkylcarbonylamino-(C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₃₋₈)cycloalkyl(C₁₋₄)alkyl-carbonyloxy, (C₃₋₆)cycloalkyl(C₁₋₄)alkylcarbonyloxy,

 $(C_{3-\theta})$ cycloalkyl $((C_{1-4})$ alkyl)aminocarbonyl, phenylcarbonyl, or heterocyclyl having 5- or 6-ring members and 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N,O, S, e.g. oxadiazolyl, more preferably substituted by $(C_{1-\theta})$ alkoxycarbonylamino $(C_{1-\theta})$ alkoxycarbonylamino,

5 R_{18P2} is hydrogen

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I which is a compound of formula

- wherein R_{1P3} has the meaning of R₁ as defined above, R_{16P3} and R_{17P3} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are a substituted bridged cycloalkyl ring system, wherein the substituents are as defined above for a bridged cycloalkyl ring system, and R_{18P3} has the meaning of R₁₈ as defined above.
- 15 In a compound of formula 1_{P3} preferably
 - R_{1P3} is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl or thienyl.
 - R_{16P3} and R_{17P3} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are a bridged cycloalkyl ring system which is substituted by
 - (C4-12)alkyl,
- (C₁₋₆)alkyl, substituted by hydroxy, phenyl,
 - unsubstituted phenyl and substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are as defined above for substituted phenyl.
 - (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonylamino, e.g. tert.butoxycarbonylamino,
 - (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl,
- 25 (C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl,
 - (C₃₋₈)cycloalkoxycarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl,
 - (C₁₋₆)alkylcarbonyl wherein alkyl is unsubstituted or substituted, e.g. by hydroxy,
 - (C₃₋₈)cycloalkyl,
 - (C₃₋₈)cycloalkylamino(C₁₋₆)alkyl,
- more preferably substituted by (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl, such as BOC, (C₄₋₈)alkyl, such as pentyl or (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonylamino, e.g. tert.butoxycarbonylamino.

- R_{18P3} is hydrogen, such as a compound of formula

or of formula

5 including pure isomers of formula

and mixtures thereof.

Compounds comprising a group of formula

normally are obtained in the configuration of a compound of

10 formula EX217.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I which is a compound of formula

-11 -

$$R_{1P4} = S - N + (CH_2)_{mP4} + R_{18P4} + R_{17P4}$$

$$R_{1gp4} = I_{p4}$$

wherein

 R_{1P4} has the meaning of R_1 as defined above, R_{16P4} and R_{17P4} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are a substituted bridged cycloalkyl ring system or substituted piperidine, a substituted bridged heterocyclic system, substituted piperazine, or substituted tetrahydropyridine, wherein the substitutents are as defined above for corresponding groups and wherein piperazine is substituted by groups as defined for substituted piperidine above, R_{18P4} has the meaning of R_{18} as defined above, and m_{P4} is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

10

15

20

In a compound of formula 1P4 preferably

R_{1P4} is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl or thienyl.

R_{16P4} and R_{17P4} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are a substituted bridged cycloyalkyl ring system, substituted piperidine or substituted bridged piperidine, more preferably a substituted bridged cycloyalkyl ring system or substituted piperidine, wherein substitutents are selected from

- a) C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl, e.g. BOC,
 - (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl(C₁₋₄)alkyl, e.g. tert.butoxycarbonylmethyl,
 - (C₁-₄)alkylcarbonyloxy(C₁-₄)alkyl, e.g. unsubstituted or substituted by phenyl,
- unsubstituted or substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are as defined above for phenyl,
 - (C₁₋₆)alkylcarbonyl or phenylcarbonyl,
 (C₃₋₈)cycloalkyl(C₁₋₄)alkylcarbonyl,
 - heterocyclyl, e.g. pyridine, such as pyridin-2-yl, e.g. substituted by nitro, and optionally
- 25 b) (C₁₋₄)alkyl at a carbon atom of a ring,

more preferably substitutents are selected from (C_{1-6}) alkoxycarbonyl, e.g. BOC, phenyl, unsubstituted phenyl and substituted phenyl, e.g. substituted by groups as defined above for substituted phenyls, such as nitro, (C_{1-4}) alkyl, (C_{1-4}) haloalkyl, e.g. trifluoromethyl, aminocarbonyl.

- 30 R_{18P4} is hydrogen or hydroxy, more preferably hydrogen.
 - mP4 is 1, such as compounds of formula

or of formula

or of formula

5

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I which is a compound of formula

wherein

- 10 R_{1P5} has the meaning of R₁ as defined above,
 R_{13P5} has the meaning of R₁₃ as defined above, and
 R_{11P5} and R_{12P5} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached have the meaning of R₁₁ and R₁₂ as defined above.
- 15 In a compound of formula I_{P5} preferably

WO 03/031397 PCT/EP02/11140

- 13 -

- R_{1P5} is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl or thienyl.
- R_{11P5} and R_{12P5} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are piperidine, methylpiperidine or a bridged cyclolalkyl ring system substituted by
 - (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl, e.g. tert.butoxycarbonyl;
- unsubstituted or substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are as defined above for phenyl,
 - (C_{1-8}) alkylcarbonyloxy, such as tert.butyl-methylcarbonyloxy, more preferably substitutents are selected from (C_{1-8}) alkoxycarbonyl, such as BOC, or (C_{1-8}) alkyl-carbonyloxy, such as tert.butylmethylcarbonyloxy,
- 10 R_{3P5} is hydrogen, halogen or cyano.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I which is a compound of formula

$$R_{1P6} = S - N + (CH_2)_{mP6} + R_{18P6} + R_{17P6}$$

$$R_{16P6} = R_{16P6}$$

15 wherein

R_{1P6} has the meaning of R₁ as defined above,

 R_{16P6} and R_{17P6} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are substituted (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl,

 $R_{\mbox{\tiny 18P6}}$ has the meaning of $R_{\mbox{\tiny 18}}$ as defined above, and

20 m_{P6} is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

In a compound of formula IPS preferably

- R_{1P6} is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl or thienyl.
- R_{16P6} and R_{17P6} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are cyclohexyl, substituted by (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyloxy or (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonylamino.
- m_{P6} is 1.

25

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I which is a compound of formula

$$R_{1P7}$$
 (CH₂)_{mP7} $S = N$ R_{18P7} R_{17P7} R_{17P7}

wherein

R_{1P7} has the meaning of R₁ as defined above,

 R_{16P7} and R_{17P7} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are substituted (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl,

 R_{18P7} has the meaning of R_{18} as defined above, and m_{P7} is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

In a compound of formula I P7 preferably

- 10 R_{1P7} is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl,
 - R_{16P7} and R_{17P7} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are cyclohexyl substituted by (C_{1-6}) alkoxycarbonylamino (C_{1-4}) alkyl, or (C_{1-6}) alkoxycarbonylamino, wherein the amine group is optionally further substituted by (C_{1-4}) alkyl.
 - R_{18P7} is hydrogen, and
- 15 m_{P7} is 1.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I which is a compound of formula

$$R_{1P8}$$
 (CH₂)_{mP8} R_{18P8} R_{17P8} R_{16P8}

20 wherein

R_{1PB} has the meaning of R₁ as defined above,

R_{16P8} and R_{17P8} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are substituted piperidine, tetrahydropyridine or piperazine, wherein the substitutents are as defined above for piperidine,

25 R_{18P8} has the meaning of R₁₈ as defined above, m_{P8} is 1 and n_{P8} is 1,

In a compound of formula IPB preferably

- R_{1P8} is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl,
- R_{16P8} and R_{17P8} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are piperidine substituted by (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl.

R_{18P8} is hydrogen.

- 5 m_{P8} is 1.
 - n P8 is 1.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I, which is a compound of formula

$$\mathsf{R_{1P9}} = \mathsf{S} - \mathsf{N} + \mathsf{R_{6P9}} \\ \mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{7P9}} = \mathsf{I_{P9}}$$

10

wherein R_{1P9} , R_{6P9} and R_{7P9} have the index-number corresponding meaning meaning of R_1 , R_6 and R_7 as defined above.

In a compound of formula IPP preferably

- 15 R_{1P9} is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl,
 - R_{6P9} and R_{7P9} independently of each other are (C_{1-6})haloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted phenyl, piperidinyl substituted by (C_{3-8})cyclyolalkylaminocarbonyl or (C_{1-6})alkoxycarbonyl, or amino substituted by substituted piperidine.
- 20 In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula

wherein

wherein R_{1P10} has the meaning meaning of R₁,

Repto an has the meaning meaning of Re, and

25 R_{9P10} and R_{10P10} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl.

In a compound of formula IP10 preferably

- R_{1P10} is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.
- R_{8P10} is piperidine substituted by (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl or unsubstituted or substituted phenyl.
- R_{9P10} and R_{10P10} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are (C₄₋₇)cycloalkyl.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I, which is a compound of formula

$$R_{1P11} - (CH_2)_{mP11} - S - N - R_{13P11} - R_{12P11} - I_{P11}$$

10 wherein

5

R_{1P11} has the meaning meaning of R₁,

 R_{11P11} and R_{12P11} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached have the meaning of R_{11} and R_{12} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,

R_{13P11} has the meaning meaning of R₁₃, and

15 m_{P11} is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

In a compound of formula IP11 preferably

- R_{1P11} is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.
- R_{11P11} and R_{12P11} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are a substituted brigded cycloalkyl ring system.
 - m_{P11} is 1.

20

25

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I, which is a compound of formula

wherein

 R_{2P12} has the meaning of R_8 as defined above and additionally is unsubstituted or substituted (C_{6-18})aryl wherein substituents are as defined above for aryl-substituents,

10

 R_{8P12} has the meaning of R_8 as defined above, $R_{9P12} \ \text{and} \ R_{10P12} \ \text{have the meaning of} \ R_9 \ \text{and} \ R_{10} \ \text{as defined above, and}$ $m_{P12} \ \text{is 1, 2, 3 or 4.}$

- 5 In a compound of formula IP12 preferably
 - R_{2P12} is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.
 - R_{8P12} is hydrogen or hydroxy.
 - R_{9P12} and R_{10P12} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are
 - A) piperidine substituted at the nitrogen atom of the ring by (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl, (C₃₋₈)cycloalkyl(C₁₋₄)alkylcarbonyl, or unsubstituted or substituted phenyl,
 - B) a bridged cycloalkyl ring system substituted by oxo, e.g. and (C₁₋₄)alkyl.
 - mP12 is 1, such as a compound of formula

$$CF_3$$
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3

15 In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula

wherein

 R_{2P13} has the meaning of R_2 as defined above, and additionally is unsubstituted or substituted (C_{6-18})aryl wherein substituents are as defined above for aryl-substituents,

 R_{11P13} and R_{12P13} have the meaning of R_{11} and R_{12} as defined above, and R_{13P13} has the meaning of R_{13} as defined above.

In a compound of formula IP13 preferably

- R_{2P13} is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl.

- R_{11P13} and R_{12P13} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are piperidine substituted by unsubstituted or substituted phenyl, or substituted by (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl.
- R_{13P13} is hydrogen.
- In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I, which is a compound of formula

wherein R_{1P14} is (C_{6-18}) aryl, and R_{2P14} is (C_{6-18}) arylsulfondioxideamino.

10 In a compound of formula l_{P14} preferably

- R_{1P14} is phenyl substituted by trifluoromethyl or halogen, and
- R_{2P14} is (C_{3-18}) arylsulfondioxideamino, such as phenylsulfondioxideamino, unsubstituted or substituted by (C_{1-8}) alkyl, or halogen (C_{1-3}) alkyl, (C_{1-3}) alkoxy, halogen (C_{1-3}) alkoxy, or halogen.

15

20

A compound of formula I includes a compound of formula I_{P1}, I_{P2}, I_{P3}, I_{P4}, I_{P5}, I_{P6}, I_{P7}, I_{P8}, I_{P9}, I_{P10}, I_{P11}, I_{P12}, I_{P13} and I_{P14}. Compounds provided by the present invention are hereinafter designated as "compound(s) of the present invention". A compound of the present invention includes a compound in any form, e.g. in free form, in the form of a salt, in the form of a solvate and in the form of a salt and a solvate. In a compound of the present invention substituents indicated are unsubstituted, if not otherwise (specifically) defined.

Each single substituent defined above in a compound of formula I may be per se a preferred substituent, independently of the other substituents defined.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of the present invention in the form of a salt, e.g. and in the form of a salt and in the form of a solvate, or in the form of a solvate.

A salt of a compound of the present invention includes a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, e.g. including a metal salt, an acid addition salt or an amine salt. Metal salts include for example alkali or earth alkali salts; acid addition salts include salts of a compound of formula I with an acid, e.g. HCI; amine salts include salts of a compound of formula I with an amine.

A compound of the present invention in free form may be converted into a corresponding compound in the form of a salt; and vice versa. A compound of the present invention in free form or in the form of a salt and in the form of a solvate may be converted into a corresponding compound in free form or in the form of a salt in unsolvated form; and vice versa.

A compound of the present invention may exist in the form of isomers and mixtures thereof. A compound of the present invention may e.g. contain asymmetric carbon atoms and may thus exist in the form of diastereoisomeres and mixtures thereof. Substituents in a non-aromatic ring may be in the cis or in the trans configuration in respect to each other. E.g. if R_1 or R_2 includes a substituted piperidine or tetrahydropyridine which is additionally substituted by a further substitutent at a carbon atom of said ring, said further substitutent may be in the cis or in the trans configuration with respect to the (optionally - $(CH_2)_m$ -or - $(CH_2)_n$)sulfonamide group also attached to said piperidine or tetrahydropyridine; and if R_1 or R_2 includes a substituted cyclohexyl, said substitutent may be in the cis or in trans configuration with respect to the (optionally - $(CH_2)_m$ -or - $(CH_2)_n$)sulfonamide group also attached to said cyclohexyl ring. Isomeric mixtures may be separated as appropriate, e.g. according to a method as conventional, to obtain pure isomers. The present invention includes a compound of the present invention in any isomeric form and in any isomeric mixture.

25

5

10

15

20

Any compound described herein, e.g. a compound of the present invention, may be prepared as appropriate, e.g. according, e.g. analogously, to a method as conventional, e.g. or as specified herein.

In another aspect the present invention provides a process for the production of a compound of formula I comprising reacting a compound of formula

$$R_1$$
 (CH₂), S-NH₂ VIII

wherein \mathbf{R}_1 and n are as defined above, with a compound of formula

5

10

15

20

25

wherein R_2 and m are as defined above, e.g. in an activated form, e.g. and/or in the presence of a coupling agent; and isolating a compound of formula I, wherein R_1 , R_2 , m and n are as described above from the reaction mixture obtained, e.g. if a compound of formula I comprises a group of formula II or of formula V, a compound of formula VIII may be reacted a compound of formula

$$R_{4}$$
 COOH or HOOC R_{12} R_{12} R_{13}

wherein the substituents are as defined above, e.g. in an activated form, e.g. and/or in the presence of a coupling agent, to obtain a compound of formula I, wherein the substitutents are as defined above.

The above reaction is an acylation reaction and may be carried out as appropriate, e.g. in appropriate solvent and at appropriate temperatures, e.g. according, e.g. analogously, to a method as conventional or according, e.g. analogously, to a method as described herein.

If in a compound of formula I a piperidine, tetrahydropyridine or piperazine, or a bridged cycloalkyl ring system comprising a nitrogen atom in a bridge, is unsubstituted present, such ring may be e.g. substituted at the nitrogen atom, e.g. by acylation to introduce a carbonyl containing residue, e.g. or by reaction with a fluoro containing phenyl wherein fluoro acts as a leaving group for N-phenylation (similarly, a heterocyclyl group may be attached to the nitrogen with a corresponding heterocyclic ring which is substituted by chloro as a leaving group). An ester group obtained by a reaction step may be saponified to obtain a carboxylic acid group, or vice versa.

Compounds of formula VIII, IX, X and XI are known or may be obtained as appropriate, e.g. according, e.g. analogously, to a method as conventional or as described herein.

A compound of formula VIII, for example may be obtained from a compound of formula

WO 03/031397 PCT/EP02/11140

- 21 -

by treatment with (aqueous) NH₃.

10

15

20

25

30

A compound of formula X or XI may be obtained e.g. by reacting a compound R_2 -H, wherein R_2 is a group of formula II or of formula V, which carries an oxo group at one of the carbon atoms of the (bridged) ring system, with

- $(RO)_2OP$ -CHR_x-COO-R, wherein R is alkyl, such as (C_{1-4}) alkyl, e.g. methyl or ethyl and R_x is R₃ or R₈ as defined above, in a solvent, e.g. tetrahydrofurane in the presence of a base e.g. sodium hydride; or
- Ph₃-P-CR_x-COO-C₂H₅, wherein R_x is as defined above, in a solvent such as toluene, e.g. at temperatures above room temperature, or,
- if R_x is hydrogen, by reaction with NC-CH₂-COOR, wherein R is as defined above, in a solvent, e.g. dimethylformamide, in the presence of a catalyst, e.g. piperidine and β-alanine, e.g. at temperatures above room temperature; and subsequent treatment of the compound obtained with NaOH or LiOH, in a solvent such as tetrahydrofurane/H₂O, e.g. at temperatures above room temperature.

Steroidal hormones in particular tissues are associated with several diseases, such as tumors of breast, endometrium and prostate and disorders of the pilosebaceous unit, e.g. acne, androgenetic alopecia, and hirsutism. Important precursors for the local production of these steroid hormones are steroid 3-O-sulfates which are desulfated by the enzyme steroid sulfatase in the target tissues. Inhibition of this enzyme results in reduced local levels of the corresponding active steroidal hormones, which is expected to be of therapeutic relevance. Furthermore, steroid sulfatase inhibitors may be useful as immunosuppressive agents, and have been shown to enhance memory when delivered to the brain.

Acne is a polyetiological disease caused by the interplay of numerous factors, such as inheritance, sebum, hormones, and bacteria. The most important causative factor in acne is sebum production; in almost all acne patients sebaceous glands are larger and more sebum is produced than in persons with healthy skin. The development of the sebaceous gland and the extent of sebum production is controlled hormonally by androgens; therefore, androgens play a crucial role in the pathogenesis of acne. In man, there are two major sources supplying androgens to target tissues: (i) the gonades which secrete testosterone, (ii) the adrenals producing dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) which is secreted as the sulfate

15

20

25

30

conjugate (DHEAS). Testosterone and DHEAS are both converted to the most active androgen, dihydrotestosterone (DHT), in the target tissue, e.g. in the skin. There is evidence that these pathways of local synthesis of DHT in the skin are more important than direct supply with active androgens from the circulation. Therefore, reduction of endogeneous levels of androgens in the target tissue by specific inhibitors should be of therapeutic benefit in acne and seborrhoea. Furthermore, it opens the perspective to treat these disorders through modulation of local androgen levels by topical treatment, rather than influencing circulating hormone levels by systemic therapies.

Androgenetic male alopecia is very common in the white races, accounting for about 95% of all types of alopecia. Male-pattern baldness is caused by an increased number of hair follicles in the scalp entering the telogen phase and by the telogen phase lasting longer. It is a genetically determined hair loss effected through androgens. Elevated serum DHEA but normal testosterone levels have been reported in balding men compared with non-balding controls, implying that target tissue androgen production is important in androgenetic alopecia.

Hirsutism is the pathological thickening and strengthening of the hair which is characterized by a masculine pattern of hair growth in children and women. Hirsutism is androgen induced, either by increased formation of androgens or by increased sensitivity of the hair follicle to androgens. Therefore, a therapy resulting in reduction of endogeneous levels of androgens and/or estrogens in the target tissue (skin) should be effective in acne, androgenetic alopecia and hirsutism.

As described above, DHT, the most active androgen, is synthesized in the skin from the abundant systemic precursor DHEAS and the first step in the metabolic pathway from DHEAS to DHT is desulfatation of DHEAS by the enzyme steroid sulfatase to produce DHEA. The presence of the enzyme in keratinocytes and in skin-derived fibroblasts has been described. The potential use of steroid sulfatase inhibitors for the reduction of endogenous levels of steroid hormones in the skin was confirmed using known steroid sulfatase inhibitors, such as estrone 3-O-sulfamate and 4-methylumbelliferyl-7-O-sulfamate. We have found that inhibitors of placental steroid sulfatase also inhibit steroid sulfatase prepared from either a human keratinocyte (HaCaT) or a human skin-derived fibroblast cell line (1BR3GN). Such inhibitors were also shown to block steroid sulfatase in intact monolayers of the HaCaT keratinocytes.

Therefore, inhibitors of steroid sulfatase may be used to reduce androgen and estrogen levels in the skin. They can be used as inhibitors of the enzyme steroid sulfatase for the

local treatment of androgen-dependent disorders of the pilosebaceous unit (such as acne, seborrhoea, androgenetic alopecia, hirsutism) and for the local treatment of squamous cell carcinoma.

Furthermore non-steroidal steroid sulfatase inhibitors are expected to be useful for the treatment of disorders mediated by the action of steroid hormones in which the steroidal products of the sulfatase cleavage play a role. Indications for these new kind of inhibitors include androgen-dependent disorders of the pilosebaceous unit (such as acne, seborrhea, androgenetic alopecia, hirsutism); estrogen- or androgen-dependent tumors, such as squamous cell carcinoma and neoplasms, e.g. of the breast, endometrium, and prostate; inflammatory and autoimmune diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, type I and II diabetes, systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, myastenia gravis, thyroiditis, vasculitis, ulcerative colitis, and Crohn's disease, psoriasis, contact dermatitis, graft versus host disease, eczema, asthma and organ rejection following transplantation. Steroid sulfatase inhibitors are also useful for the treatment of cancer, especially for the treatment of estrogen- and androgen-dependent cancers, such as cancer of the breast and endometrium and squamous cell carcinoma, and cancer of the prostata. Steroid sulfatase inhibitors are also useful for the enhancement of cognitive function, especially in the treatment of senile dementia, including Alzheimer's disease, by increasing the DHEAS levels in the central nervous system.

20

25

30

10

15

Activities of compounds in inhibiting the activity of steroid sulfatase may be shown in the following test systems:

Purification of human steroid sulfatase

Human placenta is obtained freshly after delivery and stripped of membranes and connective tissues. For storage, the material is frozen at -70°C. After thawing, all further steps are carried out at 4°C, while pH values are adjusted at 20°C. 400 g of the tissue is homogenized in 1.2 I of buffer A (50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 0.25 M sucrose). The homogenate obtained is centrifuged at 10,000xg for 45 minutes. The supernatant is set aside and the pellet obtained is re-homogenized in 500 ml of buffer A. After centrifugation, the two supernatants obtained are combined and subjected to ultracentrifugation (100,000xg, 1 hour). The pellet obtained is resuspended in buffer A and centrifugation is repeated. The pellet obtained is suspended in 50 ml of 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4 and stored at -20°C until further work-up.

15

30

After thawing, microsomes are collected by ultracentrifugation (as descrobed above) and are suspended in 50 ml of buffer B (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.0, 1 mM EDTA, 2 mM 2-mercaptoethanol, 1 % Triton X-100, 0.1 % aprotinin). After 1 hour on ice with gentle agitation, the suspension is centrifuged (100,000xg, 1 hour). The supernatant containing the enzyme activity is collected and the pH is adjusted to 8.0 with 1 M Tris. The solution obtained is applied to a hydroxy apatite column (2.6x20 cm) and equilibrated with buffer B, pH 8.0. The column is washed with buffer B at a flow rate of 2 ml/min. The activity is recovered in the flow-through. The pool is adjusted to pH 7.4 and subjected to chromatography on a concanavalin A sepharose column (1.6x10 cm) equilibrated in buffer C (20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 0.1 % Triton X-100, 0.5 M NaCl). The column is washed with buffer C, and the bound protein is eluted with 10 % methyl mannoside in buffer C. Active fractions are pooled and dialysed against buffer D (20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 1 mM EDTA, 0.1 % Triton X-100, 10 % glycerol (v/v)).

The retentate obtained is applied to a blue sepharose column (0.8x10 cm) equilibrated with buffer D; which column is washed and elution is carried out with a linear gradient of buffer D to 2 M NaCl in buffer D. Active fractions are pooled, concentrated as required (Centricon 10), dialysed against buffer D and stored in aliquots at -20°C.

Assay of Human Steroid Sulfatase

- 20 It is known that purified human steroid sulfatase not only is capable to cleave steroid sulfates, but also readily cleaves any sulfates such as 4-methylumbelliferyl sulfate which is used in the present test system as an activity indicator. Assay mixtures are prepared by consecutively dispensing the following solutions into the wells of white microtiter plates:
 - 1) 50 µl substrate solution (1.5 mM 4-methylumbelliferyl sulfate in 0.1 M Tris-HCl, pH 7.5)
- 25 2) 50 µl test compound dilution in 0.1 M Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 0.1 % Triton X-100 (stock solutions of the test compounds are prepared in DMSO; final concentrations of the solvent in the assay mixture not exceeding 1 %)
 - 3) 50 µl enzyme dilution (approximately 12 enzyme units/ml)
 - We define one enzyme unit as the amount of steroid sulfatase that hydrolyses 1 nmol of 4-methylumbelliferyl sulfate per hour at an initial substrate concentration of 500 μ M in 0.1 M Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 0.1 % Triton X-100, at 37°C.

Plates are incubated at 37°C for 1 hour. Then the reaction is stopped by addition of 100 μ l 0.2 M NaOH. Fluorescence intensity is determined in a Titertek Fluoroskan II instrument with $\lambda_{ex} = 355$ nm and $\lambda_{em} = 460$ nm.

Calculation of relative IC₅ values

From the fluorescence intensity data (I) obtained at different concentrations (c) of the test compound in the human steroid sulfatase assay as described above, the concentration inhibiting the enzymatic activity by 50 % (IC₅₀) is calculated using the equation:

$$I_{100}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{1 + (c / |C_{50}|^{s})}$$

wherein I₁₀₀ is the intensity observed in the absence of inhibitor and s is a slope factor.

10 Estrone sulfamate is used as a reference compound and its IC₅₀ value is determined in parallel to all other test compounds. Relative IC₅₀ values are defined as follows:

$$IC_{50}$$
 of test compound rel $IC_{50} = \frac{1}{100}$ of estrone sulfamate

According to our testing and calculation estrone sulfamate shows an IC₅₀ value of approximately 60 nM.

The compounds of the present invention show activity in that described assay (rel IC₅₀ in the range of 0.0046 to 10).

20 CHO/STS Assay

25

30

CHO cells stably transfected with human steroid sulfatase (CHO/STS) are seeded into microtiter plates. After reaching approximately 90% confluency, they are incubated overnight with graded concentrations of test substances (e.g. compounds of the present invention). They are then fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde for 10 minutes at room temperature and washed 4 times with PBS, before incubation with 100 µl/well 0.5 mM 4-methylumbelliferyl sulfate (MUS), dissolved in 0.1M Tris-HCl, pH 7.5. The enzyme reaction is carried out at 37°Cfor 30 minutes. Then 50µl/well stop solution (1M Tris-HCl, pH 10.4) are added. The enzyme reaction solutions are transferred to white plates (Microfluor, Dynex, Chantilly, VA) and read in a Fluoroskan II fluorescence microtiter plate reader. Reagent blanks are subtracted from all values. For drug testing, the fluorescence units (FU) are divided by the optical density readings after staining cellular protein with sulforhodamine B (OD₅₅₀), in order to correct for variations in cell number. IC₅₀ values are determined by linear interpolation between two bracketing points. In each assay with inhibitors, estrone 3-O-

sulfamate is run as a reference compound, and the IC₅₀ values are normalized to estrone 3-O-sulfamate (relative IC₅₀ = IC₅₀ compound / IC₅₀ estrone 3-O-sulfamate).

The compounds of the present invention show activity in that described assay (rel IC_{50} in the range of 0.05 to 10).

5

10

15

Assay Using Human Skin Homogenate

Frozen specimens of human cadaver skin (about 100 mg per sample) are minced into small pieces (about 1x1 mm) using sharp scissors. The pieces obtained are suspended in ten volumes (w/w) of buffer (20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5), containing 0.1 % Triton X-100. Test compounds (e.g. compounds of the present invention) are added at graded concentrations from stock solutions in ethanol or DMSO. Second, DHEAS as the substrate is added (1 μC/ml [³H]DHEAS, specific activity: about 60 Ci/mmol, and 20 μM unlabeled DHEAS). Samples are incubated for 18 hrs at 37°C. At the end of the incubation period, 50 μl of 1 M Tris, pH 10.4 and 3 ml of toluene are added. A 1-ml aliquot of the organic phase is removed and subjected to liquid scintillation counting. The determined dpm-values in the aliquots are converted to nmol of DHEA cleaved per g of skin per hour.

The compounds of the present invention show activity in that described assay (IC $_{50}$ in the range of 0.03 to 10 μ M).

The compounds of the present invention show activity in test systems as defined above. A compound of the present invention in salt and/or solvate form exhibits the same order of activity as a compound of the present invention in free and/or non-solvated form. The compounds of the present invention are therefore indicated for use as steroid sulfatase inhibitor in the treatment of disorders mediated by the action of steroid sulfatase, e.g. including androgen-dependent disorders of the pilosebaceous unit, such as acne, seborrhea, androgenetic alopecia, hirsutism; cancers, such as estrogen and androgen-dependent cancers; and cognitive dysfunctions, such as senile dementia including Alzheimer's disease. Treatment includes therapeutical treatment and prophylaxis.

Preferred compounds of the present invention include a compound of Example 208, a compound of Example 217 and Example 218, a compound of Example 248, a compound of Example 249, a compound of Example 251, and a compound of Example 379. These compounds show in the Human Steroid Sulfatase Assay a rel IC₅₀ in the range of 0.0046 to 0.29, in the CHO/STS Assay a rel IC₅₀ in the range of 0.05 to 0.18, and in the Assay Using

15

20

25

Human Skin Homogenate of an IC₅₀ in the range of 0.03 to 0.27 μ M and are thus highly active steroide sulfatase inhibitors. Even more preferred is the compound of Example 217 and Example 218, which show in the Assay of Human Steroid Sulfatase a rel IC₅₀ of 0.29, in the CHO/STS Assay a rel IC₅₀ of 0.08 and in the Assay Using Human Skin Homogenate an IC₅₀ of 0.27 μ M.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I for use as a pharmaceutical, e.g. in the treatment of disorders mediated by the action of steroid sulfatase.

In a further aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula I for use in the preparation of a medicament for treatment of disorders mediated by the action of steroid sulfatase.

In another aspect the present invention provides a method of treating disorders mediated by the action of steroid sulfatase comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I to a subject in need of such treatment.

For such use the dosage to be used will vary, of course, depending e.g. on the particular compound employed, the mode of administration and the treatment desired. However, in general, satisfactory results may be obtained if the compounds are administered at a daily dose of from about 0.1 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg animal body weight, e.g. conveniently administered in divided doses two to four times daily. For most large mammals the total daily dosage is from about 5 mg to about 5000 mg, conveniently administered, for example, in divided doses up to four times a day or in retarded form. Unit dosage forms comprise, e.g. from about 1.25 mg to about 2000 mg of a compound of a present invention in admixture with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, e.g. carrier, diluent. The compounds of the present invention may be administered in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, e.g. an acid addition salt, metal salt, amine salt; or in free form; optionally in the form of a solvate.

The compounds of the present invention may be administered in similar manner to known standards for use in such indications. The compounds of the present invention may be admixed with conventional, e.g. pharmaceutically acceptable, excipients, such as carriers and diluents and optionally further excipients. The compounds of the present invention may be administered, e.g. in the form of pharmaceutical compositions,

- orally, e.g. in the form of tablets, capsules;
- parenterally, intravenously, e.g. in the form of liquids, such as solutions, suspensions;
- topically, e.g. in the form of ointments, creams.

The concentrations of the active substance in a pharmaceutical composition will of course vary, e.g. depending on the compound used, the treatment desired and the nature of the composition used. In general, satisfactory results may be obtained at concentrations of from about 0.05 to about 5 % such as from about 0.1 to about 1% w/w in topical compositions, and by about 1% w/w to about 90% w/w in oral, parenteral or intravenous compositions.

In another aspect the present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically effective amount of at least one compound of the present invention in association with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

A pharmaceutical composition of the present invention may comprise as an active ingredient one or more compounds of the present invention, e.g. at least one, and one or 15 more other pharmaceutically active agents. At least one compound of the present invention thus may be used for pharmaceutical treatment alone, or in combination with one or more further pharmaceutically active agents. Such further pharmaceutically active agents include e.g. retinoids, e.g. retinoic acid, such as isotretinoin; tretinoin (Roche); adapalene (6-[3-(1adamantyl)-4-methoxyphenyl]-2-naphthoic acid); oral contraceptives, e.g. 19- nor-17a-20 pregna-1,3,5(10)-trien-20-in-3,17-diol, 6-Chlor-17-hydroxy-1a,2a-methylen-4,6- pregnadien-3,20- dion, such as Diane® (Schering), antibacterials, such as erythromycins, including erythromycin A, azithromycin, clarithromycin, roxythromycin; tetracyclines, lincosamidantibiotics, such as clindamycin (methyl 7-chlor-6,7,8-tridesoxy-6-(trans-1-methyl-4-propyl-L-2-pyrrolidin-carboxamido)-1-thio-L-threo-a-D-galacto-octopyranosid), azelaic acid 25 (nonanedionic acid), nadifloxacin; benzoyl peroxide.

Combinations include

- fixed combinations, in which two or more pharmaceutically active agents are in the same pharmaceutical composition,
- kits, in which two or more pharmaceutically active agents in separate compositions are
 sold in the same package, e.g. with instruction for co-administration; and
 - free combinations in which the pharmaceutically active agents are packaged separately, but instruction for simultaneous or sequential administration are given.

In another aspect the present invention provides a compound of the present invention in combination with at least one other pharmaceutically effective agent for use as a pharmaceutical, such as a pharmaceutical composition comprising a combination of at least one compound of the present invention with at least one other pharmaceutically effective agent in association with at least one pharmaceutical acceptable excipient.

In the following examples all temperatures are in degree Centigrade and are uncorrected. The following abbreviations are used:

DIEA: diisopropylethylamine

10 DMA: N,N-dimethylacetamide

DMAP: N,N-dimethylaminopyridine

DMF: N,N-dimethylformamide

DMSO: dimethylsulfoxide

EDC: 1-ethyl-3-(3'-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide in the form of a hydrochloride

15 EtAc: ethyl acetate

EX: Example

HEX: n-hexane

c-HEX: cyclohexane

m.p.: melting point

20 PPA: propanephosphonic acid anhydride

RT: room temperature THF: tetrahydrofurane

PROCEDURES

Example A

5

10

4-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylaminocarbonyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester (compound of Example 1)

a. 4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonamide

90 ml of an aqueous solution of NH₃ (32%) is added at room temperature to a solution of 8.88 g of 4-bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylchloride in 120 ml of EtAc. The mixture obtained is stirred for ca. 15 hours. Two phases obtained are separated, the organic layer is washed with 1 N HCl and H₂O, and dried. Solvent of the organic phase obtained is evaporated. 4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonamide is obtained in the form of a white powder. m.p. 113-117 °; 13 C-NMR (CDCl₃): δ = 108.287; 125.342; 130.404; 135.716. b. 4-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylaminocarbonyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester

15 60 mg of DMAP, 130 mg of DIEA and 192 mg of EDC are added to a solution of 155 mg of 4-bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonamide and 230 mg of 1-(tert.butyloxycarbonyl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid in 8 ml of DMF. The mixture obtained is stirred for ca. 16 h at ca. 30°, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue is treated with EtAc. The mixture obtained is washed with aqueous 1 N HCl, aqueous saturated NaHCO₃ and brine, and dried. Solvent from the organic phase obtained is evaporated and the evaporation residue is subjected to chromatography. 4-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylaminocarbonyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester is obtained and lyophilized from 1,4-dioxane.

25 Example B

4-(3,5- Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylaminocarbonyl)-cis-3-methyl-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester (compound of Example 72) and 4-(3,5- Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylaminocarbonyl)-trans-3-methyl-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester (compound of Examüple 73)

18 ml of a sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide solution (2M) in THF are added to a suspension of 12.4 g of methoxymethyltriphenylphosphonium chloride in 25 ml of dry THF at 0°. To the mixture obtained, 5.87 g of 3-methyl-4-oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.butyl ester in 25 ml of THF are slowly added, the mixture obtained is stirred at 0°, diluted with EtAc and

15

20

25

30

extracted with aqueous 1M HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO3 solution and brine. The organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is subjected to filtration over silica gel and solvent of the filtrate obtained is evaporated. 3.6 g of the filtration residue obtained are dissolved in 150 ml of CH₃CN, 1.68 g of cerium trichloride heptahydrate and 337 mg of sodium iodide are added and the resulting mixture is stirred at 40° overnight. From the mixture obtained solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is treated with EtAc. The mixture obtained is extracted with aqueous 1M HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO3 solution and brine. The organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to filtration over silica gel and solvent of the filtrate obtained is evaporated. 494 mg of the evaporation residue obtained and 1.18 g of magnesium monoperoxyphthalic acid hexahydrate in 36 ml of ÉtOH/H₂O (1:1) are stirred at RT and diluted with EtAc. The mixture obtained is extracted with aqueous 1M HCI. The organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is evaporated and the evaporatation residue is subjected to filtration and solvent of the filtrate obtained is evaporated. To a solution of 60 mg of the evaporation residue obtained, 71 mg of 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylsulfonamide, 94 mg of EDC and 30 mg of DMAP in 2 ml of DMF and 84 µl of DIEA are added and the mixture obtained is shaked at RT. From the mixture obtained solvent is removed and the concentrated residue obtained is subjected to preparative HPLC on an RP-18 column (CH₃CN/H₂O (0.1% TFA).

4-(3,5- Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylaminocarbonyl)-cis -3-methyl-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester and 4-(3,5- Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonyl-aminocarbonyl)-trans-3-methyl-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester are obtained.

Example C

- N-[1-(2-Nitro-phenyl)-piperidine-4-carbonyl]-3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonamide (compound of Example 81)
 - a. N-(Piperidine-4-carbonyl)-3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonamide in the form of a hydrochloride
- 2 g of 4-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylaminocarbonyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester are dissolved in a mixture of 1 ml MeOH and 9 ml of CH₂Cl₂. The resulting mixture is treated at RT with 20 ml of 3 N HCl in (C₂H₅)₂O for ca. 16 hours. Solvent is evaporated and N-(piperidine-4-carbonyl)-3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonamide in the form of a hydrochloride is obtained. m.p. 285-291°.

b. N-[1-(2-Nitro-phenyl)-piperidine-4-carbonyl]-3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonamide 0.13 g of DIEA and 0.07 g of 1-fluoro-2-nitrobenzene are added to a solution of 0.22 g N-(piperidine-4-carbonyl)-3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonamide in the form of a hydrochloride in 4 ml of DMSO. The mixture obtained is stirred for ca. 18 h at 80°, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue is subjected to flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: EtAc). N-[1-(2-Nitro-phenyl)-piperidine-4-carbonyl]-3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonamide is obtained.

Example D

5

15

20

25

30

trans-[4-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylaminocarbonyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (compound of Example 109)

a. 4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonamide

90 ml of an aqueous solution of NH₃ (32%) is added at RT to a solution of 8.88 g of 4-bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylchloride in 120 ml of EtAc. The mixture obtained is stirred for ca. 15 h and two phases obtained are separated. The organic layer is washed with 1 N HCl and H₂O, and dried. Solvent of the organic solution obtained is evaporated. 4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonamide in the form of a white powder is obtained. m.p. 113-117 °C, 13 C-NMR: $\delta = 108.287$; 125.342; 130.404; 135.716.

b. trans-[4-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylaminocarbonyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-

carbamic acid tert.-butyl ester
60 mg of DMAP, 130 mg of DIEA and 192 mg of EDC are added to a solution of 155 mg of

4-bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonamide and 257 mg of trans-1- (tert.butyloxycarbonyl-aminomethyl)cyclohexane-4-carboxylic acid in 8 ml of DMF and the mixture obtained is stirred for ca. 16 hours at ca. 30°. From the mixture obtained solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is dissolved in EtAc. The solution obtained is washed with 1 N HCl, saturated NaHCO₃ solution and brine and dried. From the organic phase obtained solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography. trans-[4-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylaminocarbonyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester is obtained.

Example E

4-Chloro-N-(4-pentyl-bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carbonyl)-benzenesulfonamide (compound of Example 186)

0.42 g of 4-chlorophenylsulfonamide, 60 mg of DMAP and 0.42 g of EDC are added to a solution of 0.5 g of 4-pentyl-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-carboxylic acid in 8 ml of DMF, the mixture obtained is stirred for ca.16 h at RT and solvent from the mixture obtained is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is dissolved in EtAc and washed with 1 N HCl, saturated NaHCO₃ solution and brine and the organic phase obtained is dried. Solvent of the organic phase obtained is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography. 4-Chloro-N-(4-pentyl-bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carbonyl)benzenesulfonamide is obtained in the form of a white powder;

10

Example F 10-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylaminocarbonyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (compound of Example 217) a. 10-Oxo-8-aza-bicyclo[4,3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 25 g of 8-methyl-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decan-10-one in the form of a hydrobromide are dissolved in H₂O and a pH of ~11 is adjusted by addition of aqueous NaOH solution. The 15 mixture obtained is extracted with (C₂H₅)₂O. The organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is dissolved in 50 ml of dichloroethane, 23.7 ml of 1-chloroethyl chloroformate are added at 0° and the mixture obtained is stirred at 80°, cooled to RT, and 50 ml of MeOH are added. The mixture obtained is stirred at 60°, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained together with 18 g of K2CO3 20 and 28.4 g of di-tert.-butyldicarbonate is treated with 240 ml of THF/H₂O (5:1) and stirred at RT. The mixture obtained is concentrated under reduced pressure and diluted with EtAc. The mixture obtained is extracted with H₂O, 1M HCl, aqueous, saturated NaHCO₃ solution and brine. The organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue is subjected to filtration over silica gel with EtAc/c-Hex (1:3). 10-Oxo-8-aza-25 bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained. m.p.: 50-52°; ¹³C-NMR: 211.99, 154.82, 80.20, 48.70, 28.44, 26.40. b. 10-Methoxymethylene-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester To a suspension of 9.54 g of methoxymethyltriphenylphosphonium chloride in 25 ml of dry THF, 13.8 ml of a sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide solution (2M) in THF are added at 0° 30

under stirring. To the mixture obtained 5.40 g of 10-oxo-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in 25 ml of THF are slowly added and stirring at 0° is continued. The mixture obtained - diluted with EtAc - is extracted with aqueous 1M HCl,

15

20

25

30

carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

aqueous saturated NaHCO3 solution and brine. The organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is subjected to filtration over silica gel with EtAc/c-Hex (1:9). 10-Methoxymethylene-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained. ¹³C-NMR: 155.54, 142.46, 118.38, 79.58, 59.82, 52.17, 50.89, 49.54, 36.93, 35.53, 34.91, 33.80, 33.50, 32.08, 28.94, 27.30, 27.18. c. 10-Formyl-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 4.8 g of 10-methoxymethylene-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester are dissolved in 180 ml of CH₃CN, 1.94 g of cerium trichloride heptahydrate and 390 mg of sodium iodide are added and the mixture obtained is stirred at 40° overnight. From the mixture obtained solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue otained is dissolved in EtAc. The mixture obtained is extracted with aqueous 1M HCI, aqueous, saturated NaHCO₃-solution and brine. The organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to filtration over silica gel with EtAc/c-Hex (1:4 -> 1:2). 10-Formyl-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained. m.p.: 55-60°; ¹³C-NMR: 204.53, 155.28, 78.00, 55.40, 32.44, 32.12, 30.06, 28.89, 27.29. d. 8-Aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8,10-dicarboxylic acid 8-tert-butyl ester 2.86 g of 10-formyl-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and 5.8 g of magnesium monoperoxyphthalic acid hexahydrate in 170 ml of EtOH/H₂O (1:1) are stirred at RT. The mixture obtained is diluted with EtAc. The mixture obtained is extracted with aqueous 1M HCl and brine. The organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue is cristallised from MeOH/H₂O. 8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8,10dicarboxylic acid 8-tert-butyl ester is obtained. m.p.: 218-222°; ¹³C-NMR: 179.88, 155.31, 80.00, 52.43, 50.98, 47.63, 33.14, 32.31, 28.91, 27.06. e. 10-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylaminocarbonyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[4,3,1]decane-8-

6.1 ml of a 50% PPA solution in DMF, 633 mg of DMAP in 50 ml of dimethylamine and 1.8 ml of DIEA are added to a solution of 1.5 g of 8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8,10-dicarboxylic acid 8-tert-butyl ester, 2.3 g of 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylsulfonamide, the mixture obtained is stirred at 40° and diluted with EtAc. The mixture obtained is extracted with aqueous 1M NaHSO₄-solution, saturated NaHCO₃-solution and brine. From the mixture obtained solvent is distilled off. The distillation residue obtained is purified by filtration over silica gel with EtAc/c-Hex/MeOH (5:5:1) and the purified residue is subjected to crystallization from CH₃CN:H₂O (4:6). 10-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonylamino-carbonyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in the form of a

sodium salt is obtained which is dissolved in EtAc and 1 M aqueous HCl and H₂O, the phases obtained are separated, the organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. 10-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzene-sulfonylaminocarbonyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained.

5

10

20

Example G

2-{4-[2-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylamino)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-1-yl}-4-trifluoromethyl-benzamide (compound of Example 241)

a. 3,5-Bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzene-sulfonamide

An aqueous solution of NH₃ (32%) is added at RT to a solution of 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-benzene-sulfonylchloride in EtAc. The mixture obtained is stirred and two phases are obtained and are separated. The organic layer obtained is washed with 1 N HCl and H₂O, and dried. Solvent of the organic solution obtained is evaporated. 3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzene sulfonamide is obtained.

b. 2-{4-[2-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylamino)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-1-yl}-4-trifluoromethyl-benzamide

0.46 g of 2-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide are added to a suspension of 1.8 g K₂CO₃ and 0.8 g of piperidin-4-yl acetic acid hydrochloride in 12 ml of DMSO, the mixture obtained is stirred for 4 h at 150°, solvent is evaporated, the evaporation residue obtained is suspended in MeOH and filtrated. The filtrate obtained is concentrated and subjected to chromatography on silica gel. [1-(2-Carbamoyl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-acetic acid is obtained. 300 mg of EDC are added to a solution of 260 mg of [1-(2-carbamoyl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-acetic acid, 230 mg of 3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonamide, 200 mg of DIEA and 90 mg of DMAP in 4 ml of DMF.

The mixture obtained is stirred for 3 days at RT, solvent is evaporated in vacuo and the evaporation residue obtained is treated with EtAc. The mixture obtained is washed with 1 N HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution and brine, dried, concentrated in vacuo and subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 2-{4-[2-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzamide)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-1-yl}-4-trifluoromethyl-benzamide is obtained.

30

25

Example H

3-[2-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-2-oxo-ethyl]-9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (compound of Example 242) 10

15

20

25

a. 3-Oxo-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

19.1 g of 9-methyl-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonan-3-one in the form of a hydrochloride are suspended in 150 ml of dichloroethane and 26 ml of DIEA are added slowly at 0°. The mixture obtained is stirred for 1 hour at 0°, to the mixture obtained 27 ml of 1-chloroethyl chloroformate are added and the mixture obtained is stirred at 80° for 8 hours and cooled to RT. To the mixture obtained 100 ml of MeOH are added, the mixture obtained is stirred at 60° for 5 hours and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained, 18 g of K₂CO₃ and 28.4 g of di-tert.-butyldicarbonate are treated with 250 ml of THF/H₂O, the mixture obtained is stirred at RT for 3 hours, concentrated under reduced pressure and diluted with EtAc. The mixture obtained is washed with H₂O, 1M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃ solution and brine, the organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is subjected to filtration over silica gel. 3-Oxo-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained in the form of an oil and is crystallized. ¹³C-NMR: 209.94, 168.09, 154.33, 80.56, 48.90, 47.58, 45.81, 45.61, 30.95, 30.67, 28.81, 16.67.

- b. 3-Ethoxycarbonylmethylene-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3,1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 0.54 ml of (diethoxy-phosphoryl)-acetic acid ethyl ester are added dropwise to a suspension of 108 mg of NaH (55% in mineral oil) in 5 ml of THF at 0°. The mixture obtained is stirred and 650 mg of 3-oxo-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in 5 ml of THF are slowly added. The mixture obtained is stirred at 60°C for 3 days, diluted with c-HEX and washed with 1M aqueous NaH₂PO₄ and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution. The organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 3-Ethoxycarbonylmethylene-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained in the form of an oil. ¹³C-NMR: 171.79, 154.45, 154.27, 133.38, 132.77, 127.11, 126.30, 79.64, 79.54, 61.03, 61.00, 48.59, 47.20, 46.81, 45.22, 42.72, 33.61, 33.42, 32.59, 32.17, 30.73, 30.07, 28.87, 28.57, 28.13, 16.48, 14.59.
- c. 3-Ethoxycarbonylmethyl-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
 390 mg of 3-ethoxycarbonylmethylene-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tertbutyl ester are dissolved in 50 ml of EtOH and hydrogenated (50 bar, RT) in the presence of
 100 mg of PtO₂ as a catalyst. From the mixture opbtained the catalyst is filtrated off and 3ethoxycarbonylmethyl-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in the
 form of a mixture of the syn and anti isomers is obtained. ¹³C-NMR: 172.95, 172.88, 155.55,

154.44, 79.46, 79.42, 60.63, 47.40, 45.96, 45.88, 44.60, 43.77, 40.69, 37.01, 36.63, 32.24, 32.03, 31.40, 31.02, 29.61, 29.21, 29.17, 27.43, 20.60, 14.65, 14.07. d. 3-Carboxymethyl-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 10 ml of 1M aqueous NaOH are added to a solution of 3-ethoxycarbonylmethyl-9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in 20 ml of THF and the mixture obtained is stirred at RT. To the mixture obtained 10 ml of brine and 70 ml of EtAc are added, and the mixture obtained is washed with 1M aqueous HCl. The organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. 3-Carboxymethyl-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in the form of an oil is obtained. ¹³C-NMR: 178.47, 177.28, 155.61, 154.50, 79.70, 79.63, 47.39, 45.88, 43.39, 40.31, 36.92, 32.22, 31.98, 31.37, 10 30.99, 30.74, 30.64, 30.08, 29.59, 29.20, 21.15, 20.60, 14.05. e. 3-[2-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-2-oxo-ethyl]-9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 69 µl of DIEA are added to a solution of 57 mg of 3-carboxymethyl-9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester, 93 mg of 2,4,5-trichloro-thiophene-3-15 sulfonic acid amide, 233 µl of PPA and 24 mg of DMAP in 2 ml of DMA, and the mixture obtained is stirred at RT for 48 hours. From the mixture obtained solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to preparative HPLC on an RP-18 column followed by lyophilisation from dioxane. 3-[2-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3sulfonylamino)-2-oxo-ethyl]-9-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-9-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in 20 the form of a powder is obtained.

Example J

9-[1-Fluoro-2-oxo-2-(2,4,5-trichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-ethylidene]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (compound of Example 288)

a. 9-Oxo-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]decane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

20 g of 3-methyl-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]decan-10-one oxalate are dissolved in H₂O and the pH is adjusted to -11 by addition of 1M aqueous NaOH solution. The mixture obtained is extracted with (C₂H₅)₂O, the organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is dissolved in 100 ml of dichloroethane, 22.5 ml of 1-chloroethyl chloroformate are added at 0°, the mixture obtained is stirred at 80°, cooled to RT and 100 ml of MeOH are added. The mixture obtained is stirred at 60° and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained, 14.8 g of K₂CO₃ and 23.4 g of di-tert.-butyldicarbonate are treated with 300 ml of THF/H₂O and stirred at RT. The mixture

obtained is concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with EtAc and washed with H₂O, 1M HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution and brine. The organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue is subjected to filtration over silica gel with EtAc/c-HEX. 9-Oxo-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]decane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained in crystalline form. ¹³C-NMR: 216.58, 154.49, 80.36, 51.00, 50.15, 47.11, 34.08, 28.45, 19.49.

b. 9-(Fluoro-Ethoxycarbonylmethylene-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tertbutyl ester

5

10

15

25

- 1.14 ml of (diethoxy-phosphoryl)-fluoro-acetic acid ethyl ester are added dropwise to a suspension of 244 mg of NaH (55% in mineral oil) in THF at 0°, the mixture obtained is stirred, 918 mg of 9-oxo-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]decane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in 10 ml of THF are added slowly and the mixture obtained is stirred at RT overnight. The mixture obtained is diluted with c-HEX and the diluted mixture obtained is washed with 1M aqueous NaH₂PO₄ and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution. The organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is removed by distillation and the distillation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 9-(Fluoro-ethoxycarbonylmethylene-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained in the form of an oil. ¹³C-NMR: 161.43, 161.15, 154.65, 139.95, 139.4, 137.97, 79.79, 61.15, 50.33, 49.98, 48.97, 48.53, 31.39, 31.04, 30.98, 28.54, 28.49, 19.70, 14.14.
- c. 9-(Carboxy-fluoro-methylene)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl 20 ester

10 ml of 1M aqueous NaOH are added to a solution of 9-(fluoro-ethoxycarbonylmethylene-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in 20 ml of THF, the mixture obtained is stirred at 40°, 10 ml of brine are added and the mixture obtained is diluted with EtAc. The diluted mixture obtained is washed with 1M aqueous HCl, the organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. 9-(Carboxy-fluoro-methylene)-3-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in the form of an oil is obtained. ¹³C-NMR: 165.25, 164.96, 154.81, 142.21, 139.37, 137.42, 80.23, 50.39, 50.03, 49.37, 49.05, 33.21, 33.10, 32.94, 32.81, 31.74, 31.73, 31.37, 31.31, 28.51, 19.64.

d. 9-[1-Fluoro-2-oxo-2-(2,4,5-trichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-ethylidene]-3-aza-30 bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 69 µl of DIEA are added to a solution of 60 mg of 9-(carboxy-fluoro-methylene)-3-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester, 71 mg of 2,4,5-trichloro-thiophene-3sulfonyl amide, 233 µl of PPA and 24 mg of DMAP in 2 ml of DMA, and the mixture otained

is stirred at 40° overnight. The mixture obtained is diluted with 10 ml of EtAc/c-HEX, and washed with 1M NaHSO₄ solution. The organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography on silica gel and on Sephadex LH20 (MeOH) and relevant fractions obtained from chromatography are subjected to lyophilisation from dioxane. 9-[1-Fluoro-2-oxo-2-(2,4,5-trichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-ethylidene]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester in the form of a powder is obtained.

Example K

5

25

- 3-[2-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-1-cyano-2-oxo-ethylidene]-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (compound of Exampl 289)

 a. 3-(Cyano-methoxycarbonyl-methylene)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
- A solution of 2 g of 3-oxo-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester, 1.2 ml of cyano-acetic acid methyl ester, 130 μl of piperidine and 38 mg of β-alanine in 4 ml of DMF is stirred at 70°C for 48 hours, the mixture obtained is diluted with EtAc, washed with H₂O and brine, the organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is removed in vacuo and the residue obtained is subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 3-(cyano-methoxycarbonyl-methylene)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained in the form of an oil. ¹³C-NMR: 174.13, 162.27, 153.68, 115.37, 107.45, 80.70, 53.92, 53.08, 28.81.
 - b. 3-(Carboxy-cyano-methylene)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 3-(cyano-methoxycarbonyl-methylene)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is saponified analogously to the method described in example J, c). 3-(Carboxy-cyano-methylene)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in the form of a foam is obtained. ¹³C-NMR: 165.14, 153.83, 115.12, 107.51, 81.23, 28.82. c. 3-[2-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-1-cyano-2-oxo-ethylidene]-8-aza-
- 120 μl of DIEA are added to a solution of 102 mg of 3-(carboxy-cyano-methylene)-8-aza-30 bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester, 162 mg of 4-bromo-2,5-dichlorothiophene-3-sulfonamide, 583 μl of PPA in DMF (50%) and 43 mg of DMAP in 4 ml of DMA, and the mixture obtained is stirred at RT for 48 hours. From the mixture obtained solvent is removed in vacuo and the residue obtained is subjected to preparative HPLC on an RP-18

bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

column. 3-[2-(4-Bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-1-cyano-2-oxo-ethylidene]-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in the form of a foam is obtained.

5 Example L

10

15

20

25

30

3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-[2-(4-bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-1-fluoro-2-oxo-ethylidene]-adamantan-1-yl ester (compound of Example 290)

a. 3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-oxo-adamantan-1-yl ester

A solution of 1.03 g of 5-hydroxy-2-adamantanone, 1.83 g of DMAP and 1.9 ml of 3,3-dimethylbutanoyl chloride in 10 ml of CH₂Cl₂ is stirred at 40°C for 48 hours, 6 ml of aqueous 1M KH₂PO₄ solution are added and the mixture obtained is stirred. The layers obtained are separated, from the organic layer obtained solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography. 3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-oxo-adamantan-1-yl ester in the form of an oil is obtained. ¹³C-NMR: 215.61, 171.52, 49.10, 47.02, 41.38, 39.93, 38.17, 30.74, 29.79, 29.62.

b. 3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-(fluoro-ethoxycarbonyl-methylene)-adamantan-1-yl ester 1.48 ml of (diethoxy-phosphoryl)-fluoro-acetic acid ethyl ester are added dropwise to a suspension of 317 mg of NaH (55% in mineral oil) in 30 ml of THF at 0°. The mixture obtained is stirred, 1.37 g of 3,3-dimethyl-butyric acid 4-oxo-adamantan-1-yl ester in 10 ml of THF are added slowly and the mixture obtained is stirred at RT overnight. The mixture obtained is diluted with EtAc and the diluted mixture obtained is washed with 1M aqueous NaH₂PO₄ and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution. The organic layer obtained is dried, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-(fluoro-ethoxycarbonyl-methylene)-adamantan-1-yl

ester is obtained in the form of an oil.

¹³C-NMR: 171.54, 161.64, 140.78, 140.66, 139.92, 137.45, 78.28, 61.06, 49.23, 41.82, 41.80, 41.46, 40.27, 37.78, 37.54, 32.41, 32.39, 32.19, 30.72, 30.20, 29.63, 14.21.

<u>c. 3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-(carboxy-fluoro-methylene)-adamantan-1-yl ester</u>

3,3-dimethyl-butyric acid 4-(fluoro-ethoxycarbonyl-methylene)-adamantan-1-yl ester is saponified analogously to the method as described in example J c.. 3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-(carboxy-fluoro-methylene)-adamantan-1-yl ester in the form of a foam is obtained.

¹³C-NMR: 172.09, 166.50, 166.13, 144.79, 144.67, 139.55, 137.13, 78.52, 49.62, 42.22, 42.20, 41.83, 40.55, 38.31, 37.96, 33.12, 33.10, 32.95, 32.87, 31.94, 31.15, 30.52, 30.10, 30.04.

d. 3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-[2-(4-bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-1-fluoro-2-oxo-ethylidene]-adamantan-1-yl ester

Coupling of 3,3-dimethyl-butyric acid 4-(carboxy-fluoro-methylene)-adamantan-1-yl ester with 4-bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonamide and isolation is performed analogously to the method as described in Example K c.. 3,3-Dimethyl-butyric acid 4-[2-(4-bromo-2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-sulfonylamino)-1-fluoro-2-oxo-ethylidene]-adamantan-1-yl ester is obtained.

Example M

5

15

- 10 [4-cis/trans-(3,5-Bis-(trifluoromethyl)-benzenesulfonaminocarbonylmethyl)-cyclohexyl]-carbamic acid tert.-butyl ester (compound of Example 331)
 - a. 3,5-Bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzene-sulfonamide

An aqueous solution of NH_3 (32%) is added at room temperature to a solution of 3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzene-sulfonylchloride in EtAc. The mixture obtained is stirred and two phases obtained are separated, the organic layer obtained is washed with 1 N HCl and H_2O , and dried. Solvent of the organic solution obtained is evaporated. 3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzene sulfonamide is obtained.

- b. [4-cis/trans-(3,5-Bis-(trifluoromethyl)-benzenesulfonylaminocarbonylmethyl)-cyclohexyl]-carbamic acid tert.-butyl ester
- 60 mg of DMAP, 130 mg of DIEA and 192 mg of EDC are added to a solution of 293 mg of 3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzene-sulfonamide and 257 mg of cis/trans-1-(tert.butyloxy-carbonylamino)cyclohexane-4-acetic acid in 10 ml of DMF, and the mixture obtained is stirred for 16 h at ca. 30°. Solvent from the mixture obtained is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is dissolved in EtAc. The solution obtained is washed with 1 N HCl, saturated NaHCO₃ solution and brine, and dried. From the organic phase obtained solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography. [4-cis/trans-(3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-benzenesulfonylaminocarbonylethyl)-cyclohexyl]-carbamic acid tert.-butyl ester in the form of an isomeric mixture is obtained.

30 Example N

1-[2-(3,5-Bls-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylamino)-2-oxo-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid cyclohexylamide (compound of Example 371)

140 mg of triethylamine and 0.32 ml of 50% propylphosphonic acid anhydride (solution in DMF) are added to a solution of 150 mg of (4-chlorophenyl)-(4-cyclohexylcarbamoyl-piperidin1-yl)-acetic acid, 174 mg of 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-benzenesulfonamide and 24 mg of DMAP in 6 ml of anhydrous DMF at 10°. The mixture obtained is stirred for ca. 60 hours at RT, solvent is evaporated off and the evaporation residue obtained is treated with EtAc and H₂O. Two phases obtained are separated and the organic layer obtained is washed, dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 1-[2-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzenesulfonylamino)-2-oxo-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid cyclohexylamide is obtained.

10

15

20

25

30

Example O

1-[2-Benzenesulfonylamino-1-(3, 5- bistrifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid cyclohexylamide (compound of Example 365)

A solution of 500 mg of bromo-(4-chlorophenyl)-acetic acid methyl ester in 1.3 ml of CH₃CN is added to a solution of 288 mg piperidine-4-carboxylic acid cyclohexylamide and 0.239 ml DIEA in 4 ml of CH₃CN at RT, the mixture obtained is stirred for ca. 24 hours at RT, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue obtained is treated with EtAc and H₂O. The organic phase obtained is washed, dried and solvent is evaporated.

1-[2-Benzenesulfonylamino-1-(3,5-bistrifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid cyclohexylamide is obtained.

Example P (compound of Example 375)

4-(1-Carboxy-cyclopentyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

a. 1-Pyridin-4-yl-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester

25 ml of a n-buthyllithium solution in HEX (1.6M) is slowly added to a solution of 2.17 ml of pyridin-4-yl-acetic acid ethyl ester in 200 ml of THF, the mixture obtained is stirred at RT for 30 minutes, is cooled to -78 °C and treated with 2.8 ml of 1,4-dibromobutane in 20 ml of THF. The mixture obtained is allowed to warm up to RT overnight, is treated with EtAc, the organic layer obtained is washed with water, saturated NaHCO₃ solution and brine, dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue obtained is subjected to chromatography.

1-Pyridin-4-yl-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester is obtained. ¹³C-NMR: 175.05, 152.68, 150.15, 122.44, 61.63, 59.18, 36.19, 24.06, 14.33.

5

20

30

- b. 1-Piperidin-4-yl-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester in the form of a hydrochloride 1.75 g of 1-pyridin-4-yl-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester are dissolved in a mixture of 100 ml of MeOH and aqueous HCl (32%) and the mixture obtained is hydrogenated in the presence of 175 mg of PtO₂ as a catalyst under pressure for 5 hours. From the mixture obtained the catalyst is removed by filtration and solvent is evaporated. 1-Piperidin-4-yl-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester in the form of a hydrochloride salt is obtained. ¹³C-NMR (CD₃OD): 176.73, 61.33, 57.71, 45.08, 45.00, 42.14, 33.80, 25.49, 25.43, 25.36, 14.58.
- c. 4-(1-Ethoxycarbonyl-cyclopentyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
 2.0 g of 1-piperidin-4-yl-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester in the form of a hydrochloride is converted into 4-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-cyclopentyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester analogously to the procedure as described in Example F, c..
 4-(1-Ethoxycarbonyl-cyclopentyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained.
 13C-NMR: 177.22, 155.16, 79.67, 60.75, 58.22, 44.77, 44.46, 33.73, 28.83, 28.67, 25.34,
 14.66.
 - d. 4-(1-Carboxy-cyclopentyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

 A solution of 1.2 g of 4-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-cyclopentyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester in a mixture of 100 ml of EtOH and 50 ml of an 1M aqueous NaOH is stirred at 70 ° for 14 days, EtAc is added and two phases obtained are are separated. The aqueous layer obtained is acidified with hydrochloric acid (pH 2-3) and extracted with EtAc. The organic layer obtained is washed with brine, dried and solvent is evaporated. 4-(1-Carboxy-cyclopentyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained.

Example Q

- 4-[(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tertbutyl ester (compound of Example 378)
 - a. 4-[(benzhydryl-sulfamoyl)-methyl]-4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester 28 ml of n-butyllithium (1.6 N solution in HEX) are added at -70° to a solution of 5.22 g of N-(diphenylmethyl)-methanesulfonamide in 120 ml of THF. The mixture is warmed to 0°, cooled to -30° and treated with 4 g of BOC-piperidin-4-one in 15 ml of THF. The mixture obtained is stirred at RT overnight, solvent is evaporated, the evaporation residue obtained is treated with EtAc, washed with 1 N HCl, saturated, aqueous NaHCO₃ solution and brine, the organic layer obtained is dried and solvent is evaporated. The evaporation residue

25

30

obtained is subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 4-[(Benzhydryl-sulfamoyl)-methyl]-4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester in the form of a powder is obtained. m.p. 121 - 123°.

b. 4-Hydroxy-4-sulfamoylmethyl-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester

- 5.19 g of 4-[(benzhydryl-sulfamoyl)-methyl]-4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester in 150 ml of MeOH are treated with 100 μl of triethylamine and the mixture obtained is hydrogenated overnight at RT with 10 % Pd/C as a catalyst. From the mixture obtained the catalyst is filtrated off, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue is subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 4-Hydroxy-4-sulfamoylmethyl-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester are obtained. m.p. 176 180°.
 - c. 4-[(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methyl]-4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
 - 1510 mg of 3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-benzoic acid, 477 mg of DMAP, 1010 mg of DIEA and 1500 mg of EDC are added to a solution of 1150 mg of 4-hydroxy-4-sulfamoylmethyl-
- piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester. The mixture obtained is stirred for 16 hours, solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue is treated with EtAc, washed with 1 N HCl, saturated, aqueous NaHCO₃ solution and brine, the organic layer obtained is dried and subjected to chromatography on silica gel. 4-[(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methyl]-4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester are obtained. m.p. 154 159°.
- 20 <u>d. 4-[(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methylene]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester</u>
 - 1510 mg of Martin Sulfurane dehydrating agent are added to 300 mg of 4-[(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methyl]-4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester in 5 ml of CH₂Cl₂. The mixture obtained is stirred in a microwave oven at 100° for 15 minutes, from the mixture obtained solvent is evaporated and the evaporation residue is subjected to chromatogry on silica gel.
 - 4-[(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methylene]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester is obtained. m.p. 132 136°.
 - e. 4-[(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
 - A solution of 880 mg of 4-[(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methylene]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert.-butyl ester in 100 ml of MeOH is hydrogenated (10 % Pd/C as a catalyst). From the mixture obtained the catalyst is filtrated off and solvent is evaporated.

4-[(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoylsulfamoyl)-methyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester is obtained.

Analogously to methods as described in the PROCEDURES (Examples A to Q), but using appropriate starting materials, compounds of formula

10

wherein R_{18} is hydrogen and R_1 and R_{16} + R_{17} are as defined in

TABLE 1 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 0, and R₁ is a group of formula VII) are obtained, if not otherwise indicated in TABLE 1. If not otherwise indicated, in TABLE 1 ¹³C-NMR and ¹H-NMR data are determined in CDCl₃.

TABLE 1

		TABLE 1	
EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
1	CI Br	<u> </u>	(DMSO- d_6): $\delta = 1.40$ (s, 9H);
·	>= \	N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.41-1.82 (m, 4H); 2.42 (m, 1H),
	s		2.78 (t, 2H); 4.08 (d, 2H)
	<u> </u>		1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.30 (s, 9H);
2		N. O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.64 (d, 2H); 2.35 (m, 1H);
	(сң.),с	N 0-0(0113/3	2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (d, 2H);
		Ö	7.58 + 7.78 (2m, 4H)
3	ÇH ₃	✓	1.41 (s, 9H); 1.43-1.80 (m, 2H);
		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.35 (s, 3H); 2.34-2.42 (m, 1H);
			2.72 (s, 6H); 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H);
	H ₃ C CH ₃	0	3.98-4.14 (m, 2H); 6.98 (s, 2H);
			8.98 (s, 1H)
4	ÇH(CH₃)₂		1.24; 1.26; 1.28; 1.29; 1.32 (5s,
'		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	18H); 1.43 (s, 9H); 1.45-1.78
	(CH ₃) ₂ HC CH(CH ₃) ₂		(m, 5H); 1.70 (t, 2H); 2.91 (sep,
	3/2	0	1H); 4.03-4.25 (m + sep, 4H);
			7.24 (s, 2H); 8.44 (s, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
5	ÇH₃	<u> </u>	1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m, 2H);
		N_ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.72 (m, 2H); 2.38 (m, 1H); 2.40
		À	(s, 3H); 2.56 (s, 3H); 2.72 (t, 2
	CI CH	O	H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 7.22 (s, 1H);
	CH2		7.98 (s, 1H)
6	ÇF ₃	\	1.41 (s, 9H); 1.41-1.82 (m, 4H);
		N_ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.38 (m, 1H), 2.75 (t, 2H); 4.08
			(d, 2H); 7.58-7.81 (m, 2H); 7.85
		0	(m, 1H); 8.50 (m, 1H)
7	^/	<u> </u>	1.42 (s, 9H); 1.45-1.90 (m, 4H);
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.35 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.05
	F ₃ C		(d, 2H); 8.30 (broad, 4H)
8 .	F ₃ C	<u></u>	1.41 (s, 9H); 1.45-1.68 (m, 2H);
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.80 (m, 2H); 2.30-2.40 (m, 1H);
			2.80 (t, 2H); 4.10 (d, 2H); 8.15
	CF ₃		(s, 1H); 8.40 (s, 1H); 8.54 (s,
			2H). 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m,
1		:	2 H); 1.72 (m, 2H); 2.30 (m,
			2H); 3.88 (s, 3H); 4.04 (d, 2H)
9	CI	\\\\	1.12-1.36 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H);
İ	осн,	N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.63 (d, 2H); 2.36-2.42 (m, 1H);
		l , l	2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 2.96 (t, 2H);
	H	U	3.55 (q, 2H); 3.80 (s, 3H); 3.84
			(d, 2H); 7.18 (d, 1H); 7.46-7.52
		·	(m, 3H); 7.61 (d, 1H); 7.81 (d,
			1H); 8.24 (d, 1H)
10			1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m, 2H);
		N_ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.72 (m, 2H); 2.30 (m, 2H); 3.88
	сн₃о		(s, 3H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 6.95 (d,
			2H); 7.90 (2, 2H)

1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m, 1.72 (m, 2H); 2.38 (m, 1H); (t, 2 H); 3.85 (s, 3H); 4.00 (3H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 6.98 (d, 7.18 (dd, 1H); 7.60 (d, 1H); 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.56-1.90 (m, 2.30 (m, 1H); 2.72 (t, 2H); (d, 2H); 7.34 (d, 2H); 8.10 (2H); 8.22 (s, 1H) 13 Br O-C(CH ₃) ₃ O-C(CH	EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
1.72 (m, 2H); 2.38 (m, 1H); (t, 2 H); 3.85 (s, 3H); 4.00 (3H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 6.98 (d, 7.18 (dd, 1H); 7.60 (d, 1H); 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.56-1.90 (m, 2H); 8.22 (s, 1H) 13 Br O-C(CH ₃) ₃				1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m, 2H);
(t, 2 H); 3.85 (s, 3H); 4.00 3H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 6.98 (d, 7.18 (dd, 1H); 7.60 (d, 1H) 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.56-1.90 (m) 2.30 (m, 1H); 2.72 (t, 2H); (d, 2H); 7.34 (d, 2H); 8.10 2H); 8.22 (s, 1H) 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.50-1.90 (m) 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); (d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H) (d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H) (d, 1H); 8.28 (d, 1H); 8.60 1H) 1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (independent of the content	'' }		, o-c(cHa)	1.72 (m, 2H); 2.38 (m, 1H); 2.72
7.18 (dd, 1H); 7.60 (d, 1H) 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.56-1.90 (m) 2.30 (m, 1H); 2.72 (t, 2H); (d, 2H); 7.34 (d, 2H); 8.10 2H); 8.22 (s, 1H) 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.50-1.90 (m) 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H) (d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H) (d, 1H); 8.28 (d, 1H); 8.60 1H) 1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (d) 1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (m) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (d) 7.62 + 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (d) 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (d) 7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (d) 1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (d)				(t, 2 H); 3.85 (s, 3H); 4.00 (s,
7.18 (dd, 1H); 7.60 (d, 1H) 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.56-1.90 (m) 2.30 (m, 1H); 2.72 (t, 2H); (d, 2H); 7.34 (d, 2H); 8.10 2H); 8.22 (s, 1H) 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.50-1.90 (m) 2.30 (m, 1H); 2.72 (t, 2H); (d, 2H); 7.34 (d, 2H); 8.10 2H); 8.22 (s, 1H) 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.50-1.90 (m) 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H) (d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H) (d, 1H); 8.28 (d, 1H); 8.60 1H) 1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (in) 1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (in) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (in) 7.62 + 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (in) 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (in) 7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (in) 1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (in)		OCH	0	3H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 6.98 (d, 1H);
13 Br O-C(CH ₃) ₃ O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.50-1.90 (m 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); (d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H) (d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H) (d, 1H); 8.28 (d, 1H); 8.60 1H) 1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s 1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (m 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (s 7.62 + 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (s 7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s 1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (s)		001.3	•	7.18 (dd, 1H); 7.60 (d, 1H)
13 Br O-C(CH ₃) ₃ O-C(CH ₃	12			1.41 (s, 9H); 1.56-1.90 (m, 4H);
13 Br 1	12		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.30 (m, 1H); 2.72 (t, 2H); 4.04
13 Br 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.50-1.90 (m 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H) (d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H) (d, 1H); 8.28 (d, 1H); 8.60 (1H) 14 Cl 1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (do 1.70 (do 2.40); 2.38-2.45 (modern 2.40 (moder		F ₃ C-0		(d, 2H); 7.34 (d, 2H); 8.10 (d,
13 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); (d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H); (d, 1H); 8.28 (d, 1H); 8.60 (1H) 14 CI 1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (d, 1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (m, 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (m, 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (m, 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (m, 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (m, 2.60-2.80 (m,			0	2H); 8.22 (s, 1H)
14 CI	12	- Br	<u> </u>	1.41 (s, 9H); 1.50-1.90 (m, 4H);
(d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H) (d, 1H); 8.28 (d, 1H); 8.60 (1H) 1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (1 1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (m 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (m 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (m 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 1.40 (m 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (m 3.60-2.80 (m, 2	'5		N 0-C(CH ₂) ₃	2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.04
1H) 1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s) 1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (n) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (s) 7.62 + 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s) 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (s) 7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s) 1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (s)	*			(d, 2H); 7.41-7.59 (m, 2H); 7.74
1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (c) 1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (n) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (c) 7.62 + 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (c) 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (c) 7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (c) 1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (c)			0	(d, 1H); 8.28 (d, 1H); 8.60 (s,
1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (n 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (n 7.62 + 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (n 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (n 7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (n 1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (n				1 .
1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (n) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (n) 7.62 + 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (n) 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (n) 7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (n) 1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (n)	14	Ch A		1.18-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H);
2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (m, 2H); 1.40 (m, 2H	'	\uparrow	N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.70 (d, 2H); 2.38-2.45 (m, 1H);
1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m)			l A	2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.82 (d, 2H);
1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (m, 2H); 3.84 (m, 2H); 1.40 (m, 2H			0	
1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H) 2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m	15		<u></u>	1.20-1.38 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H);
7.80 + 7.83 (2m, 4H) 1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m)	.		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.65 (d, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H);
1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (d. 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (d. 2H); 1.40-1.60		Br	l , l	2.60-2.80 (m, 2H); 3.84 (d, 2H);
16				
O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H) (t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (s)	16			1.20-1.35 (m, 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H);
7.90 (2m, 4H) 17 CI 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (l			N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.63 (d, 2H); 2.41 (m, 1H); 2.73
7.90 (2m, 4H) 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (s	Ì	a / ·	\int	(t, 2H); 3.90 (d, 2H); 7.70 +
	17	Çİ		1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m, 2H);
	• •	CI	N_ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.72 (m, 2H); 2.38 (m, 1H); 2.72
(t, 2 H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 7.3				(t, 2 H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 7.38 (t,
1H); 7.62 (d, 1H); 8.13 (1H); 7.62 (d, 1H); 8.13 (d, 1H)

- 	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
EX		```	1.41 (s, 9H); 1.38-1.90 (m, 4H);
18	Cl		2.39 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.06
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(d, 2H); 7.13-7.30 (m, 2H); 8.26
	F / /	ő	(m, 1H)
			1.41 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.93 (m, 4H);
19			2.40 (m, 1H); 2.80 (t, 2H); 4.08
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(d, 2H); 7.50 (dd, 1H); 7.54 (d,
-	CI	ö	1H); 8.18 (d, 1H); 8.58 (s, 1H)
	CI		1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m, 2H);
20		0-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.72 (m, 2H); 2.38 (m, 1H); 2.72
		N 0-0(0n ₉) ₃	(t, 2 H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 7.38-7.50
		ö	(m, 2H); 8.18 (m, 1H)
	CI		1.41 (s, 9H); 1.41-1.85 (m, 4H);
21			2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.08
		N O-C(CH ³) ³	(d, 2H); 7.36-7.54 (m, 3H)
	CI	ő	
22	CI		1.43 (s, 9H); 1.44-1.95 (m, 4H);
		N_O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.31 (m, 1H); 3.76 (t, 2H); 4.08
	CI V		(d, 2H); 7.62 (d, 1H); 7.90 (d,
			1H); 8.18 (d, 1H)
23	G V		1.41 (s, 9H); 1.41-1.88 (m, 4H);
		0-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.30 (m, 1H); 2.74 (t, 2H); 4.06
	F ~	0	(d, 2H); 7.22 (m, 1H); 7.98 (m,
			1H); 8.04 (m, 1H); 8.30 (s, 1H)
24	CI		1.42 (s, 9H); 1.35-1.90 (m, 4H);
		N O-C(CH3)3	2.38(m,1H); 2.76(t,2H); 4.02 (m,
	Ci		2H); 7.56 (s, 1H); 7.81 (s, 2H)
25	ÇI		1.41 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.91 (m, 4H);
25	CI	N_ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.38 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.08
		1	(d, 2H); 7.01 (d, 1H); 8.14 (d,
	CI	0	1H); 8.42 (s, 1H)
		<u> </u>	

EX	R ₁	R ₁₅ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
26	q	<u> </u>	1.41 (s, 9H); 1.38-1.88 (m, 4H);
		N_ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.10
	cr	V Y	(d, 2H); 7.61 (s, 1H); 8.32 (s,
	CI	U	1H); 8.42 (s, 1H)
27	Ę.	<u> </u>	0.90 (m, 1H); 1.20-1.90 (m, 3H);
-		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.43 (s, 9H); 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.80
	В	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	(t, 2H); 4.10 (d, 2H); 7.43 (dd,
	F		1H); 7.83 (dd, 1H); 8.48 (s, 1H)
28	q	\	1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.90 (m, 4H);
		N_ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.40 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.08
	a da		(d,2H);7.50 (s, 2H); 8.84 (s, 1H)
29	NO ₂		1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.60 (m, 4H);
		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.72 (m, 2H); 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.80
			(t, 2H); 4.04 (d, 2H); 7.78-7.82
i			(m, 3H); 8.42 (m, 1H)
30		\\\	1.42 (s, 9H); 1.42-1.86 (m, 4H);
Ì		N_ 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.35 (m, 1H); 2.74 (t, 2H); 4.04
	O ₂ N	·	(d, 2H); 8.22 and 8.38 (AB, 4H);
			8.42 (s, 1H)
31	O ₂ N	\	1.42 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.96 (m, 6H);
1		N_0-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.38 (m, 1H); 1.79 (t, 2H); 4.10
	CI		(d, 2H); 7.75 (d, 1H); 8.23 (dd,
			1H); 8.50 (d, 1H); 8.62 (s, 1H)
32		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	1.40 (s, 9H); 1.42-1.90 (m, 4H);
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.38 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.10
	NO ₂		(d, 2H); 7.72 (d, 1H); 8.21 (dd,
			1H); 8.41 (s, 1H); 8.50 (d, 1H)
33	F		8.22 (d,J=7.6Hz,1H), 7.61(d,J=
		0-C(CH ₃) ₃	13.9 Hz,1H), 3.87(s,3H), 3.73-
	CI CI		3.82 (m,2H), 2.65–2.77(br.s,
	соосн		1H), 2.07–2.16(br.s,1H), 1.56–

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
			1.63(m,2H), 1.36(s,9H), 1.17-
			1.29 (m, 2H)
34	ÇH₃	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.44 (s, 9H); 1.65-1.99 (m, 4H);
			2.30 (s, 3H); 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.70
ļ		Y W VO	(s, 6H); 3.02-3.30 (2m, 2H);
	H ₃ C CH ₃		3.54-3.82 (2m, 2H); 7.24 (s, 2H)
35	СН(СН³)⁵	(CH ²) ³ C	1.18-1.35(m, 18H); 1.48 (s, 9H);
			1.44-1.94(m, 4H); 2.40 (m, 1H);
	(CH ₃) ₂ HC CH(CH ₃) ₂	Y W VO	2.90 (sep, 1H); 3.08-3.19 (2m,
	, 3.2		2H); 3.51-3.63 (2m, 2H); 4.20
			(sep, 2H);7.07(s,1H);7.18(s,2H)
36	ÇF ₃	(CH³)³C~	1.43 and 1.48 (2s, 9H); 7.78 (m,
			2H); 7.80 (m, 1H); 8.50 (m, 1H)
		Y N O	(mixture of rotamers)
}			
37	F ₃ C	(CH ²) ³ C	1.35-1.60 (m, 11H); 1.70-2.20
			(m, 2H); 2.50 (m, 1H); 3.20-3.40
			(m, 4H); 8.10 (s, 1H); 8.55 (s,
	ĊF₃		2H)
38	ÇH₃	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.40-1.55 (m, 11H); 1.80 (m,
			2H); 2.40 (s, 3H); 2.42 (m, 1H);
	· CI		2.60 (s, 3H); 3.10-3.80 (m, 4H);
	CH ₃		7.22 (s, 1H); 8.00 (s, 1H)
39	Br	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.42 and 1.50(2s, 9H),7.40-
			7.50 (m, 2H); 7.63 (dd, 1H);
		l Y n o	8.28 (dd, 1H) (mixture of
			rotamers)
40	ÇI	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.50(m,11H); 2.50(m, 1H); 3.20-
	CI		3.60(m, 3H);3.70(m,1H); 7.40 (t,
			1H); 7.50 (d, 1H); 8.20 (d, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
41	ÇI	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.50 (s, 9H); 1.78-2.00 (m, 4H);
			2.46 (m, 1H); 3.18-3.58 (m, 3H);
		Y N O	3.62-3.78 (m, 1H); 7.43 (dd,
	CI-	\smile	1H); 7.54 (d, 1H); 8.19 (d, 1H)
42	Çl	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.43 (s, 9H); 1.50 (m, 2H); 1.90
			(m, 2H); 2.50 (m, 1H); 3.20-
		Y W 0	3.80 (m, 4H); 7.40-7.58 (m, 2H);
	ČI	\smile	8.22 (d, 1H)
43	CI	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.48 (s, 9H); 1.70-2.10 (m, 4H);
			2.42 (m, 1H); 3.40 (m, 2H); 3.58
	F	Y N 0	(m, 2H); 7.20-7.29 (m, 1H); 7.98
			(ddd, 1H); 8.10 (dd, 1H)
44	CI	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.52 (s, 9H); 1.60-2.15 (m, 4H);
			2.51 (m, 1H); 3.30-3.72 (m, 4H);
	CI	Y N O.	7.60 (d, 1H); 7.86 (dd, 1H); 8.10
			(d, 1H)
45	CI	(CH³)³C	1.51 (s, 9H); 1.62-2.16 (m, 4H);
			2.50 (m, 1H); 3.35-3.66 (m, 4H);
	CI		7.58 (t, 1H); 7.94 (d, 2H)
46	ÇI	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.50 (s, 9H); 1.79-1.99 (m, 4H);
	CI		2.51 (m, 1H); 3.27-3.72 (m, 4H);
			7.58 (d, 1H); 8.10 (d, 1H)
	CI		1 A A
47	F	(CH3)3C_O	1.50 (s, 9H); 1.75-2.02 (m, 4H);
		$ \searrow \searrow \searrow _{0} $	2.53 (m, 1H); 3.22-3.80 (m, 4H);
	Br		7.48 (dd, 1H); 7.82 (dd, 1H)
40	F	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.50 (s, 9H); 1.70-2.02 (m, 4H);
48			2.50 (m, 1H); 3.22-3.38 (m, 1H);
		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	3.40-3.58 (m, 2H); 3.68 (m, 1H);
	CI J		7.60 (s, 1H); 8.34 (s, 1H)
[Cl		

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
49	ÇI	(CH³)³C√	1.43 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.98 (m, 4H);
			2.50 (m, 1H); 3.23-3.40 (2m,
		Y \\ \'\ \'\ \\ \'\ \\ \'\ \\ \'\ \\ \\ \	2H); 3.54 and 3.74 (2m, 2H);
	CI		7.52 (s, 2H)
50	NO ₂	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.40-2.00 (m, 13H), 2.50 (m,
			1H); 2.98-3.20 (m, 2H); 3.70 (m,
			2H); 3.98 (d, 2H); 7.80 (m, 3H);
			8.40 (m, 1H)
51		\	1.24(d,6H);1.42(s,9H);1.44-1.90
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(m,4H);2.35 (m,1H);2.78 (t, 2H);
	(CH ₃) ₂ HC	l , Å	3.00(sept,1H);4.05 (d, 1H); 7.38
	(67.3/2		(d,2H); 7.90 (d, 2H); 8.28 (s,1H)
52	Br	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.50 (s, 9H); 1.80-2.04 (m, 4H);
"-			2.52 (m, 1H); 3.21-3.78 (m, 4H)
	CI—(s CI	T N O	
j;	-		
53		\	1.45 (s, 9H), 1.60 (dq, 2H), 1.78
	Br	N_O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(broad d, 2H), 2.32 (tt, 1H),
	Br		4.06 (broad d, 2H), 7.63 (s, 1H)
54	~/		1.45 (s, 9H), 1.59 (dq, 2H), 1.76
"	Br	N_ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(dq, 2H), 2.34 (tt, 1H), 2.77
			(broad t, 2 H), 4.05 (broad d,
	a	0	2H), 7.60 (s,1H)
55			1.45 (s, 9H), 1.59 (dq, 2H), 1.77
"	CI	N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	(dq, 2H), 2.38-2.43(m, 3H),
			2.76 (broad t, 2 H), 4.06 (d,
	CÍ	. 0	2H), 7.63 (s,1H)
56			1.20-1.38 (m,2H); 1.40-1.42 (m,
	.s_	N O-C(CH ₃) ₈	12H); 1.75 (d, 2H); 2.40-2.55
		\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \	(m, 1H); 2.62-2.82 (m, 2H); 3.84
		0	(d, 2H); 4.18(q, 2H);7.23(dd,
	CH₃		1H); 7.81 (d, 1H); 8.08 (d, 1H)
1		<u> </u>	_l

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹H-NMR / ¹³C-NMR
57	^/	(CH ₃) ₃ C	1.43 (s, 9H); 1.43-2.10 (m, 4H);
			2.42 (m, 1H); 3.26-3.59 (m, 4H);
	F,C-0	Y N O	7.30 (d, 2H); 8.08 (d, 2H)
58	H ₃ C	<u> </u>	1.44 (s, 9H); 1.52-1.61(m, 2H);
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.76 (m, 2H); 2.31 (m, 1H); 2.46
ľ		~ Å	(s, 3H); 2.73 (m, 2H); 4.05
		O	(broad, 2H); 7.41-7.49 (m, 2H);
			7.82-7.88 (m, 2H); 8.30 (bs, 1H)
59	ÇH ₃	\	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.32 (m, 2H); 1.43
	н"с	N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(s, 9H); 1.76 (m, 2H); 2.32 (s,
			6H); 2.52 (m, 1H); 2.70-2.82
	CH ₃	0	(broad, 2H); 3.40 (s, 6H); 3.95
	CH₃		(d, 2H); 7.35 (s, 1H)
60	ÇH ₃	\\\	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.22 (m, 2H); 1.38
	H ₃ C	N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(s, 9H); 1.66 d, 2H); 2.18 (s,
			6H); 2.22 (s, 3H); 2.42 (m, 1H);
	H ₃ C CH ₃		2.54 (s, 6H); 2.59-2.76 (m,
,	CH3		2H);3.87 (d, 2H); 12.08 (bs, 1H)
61	ÇH ₃		(DMSO-d ₆): 1.02 (m, 2H); 1.16
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(s, 9H); 1.44 (m, 2H); 1.87 (s,
	H ₃ C CH ₃		3H); 2.12-2.25 (m, 1H); 2.43 (s,
1	CH ₃		3H); 2.48 (broad, 2H); 3.61 (s,
			3H); 3.65 (d, 2H); 6.60 (s, 1H);
	•		11.83 (bs, 1H)
62	ÇH ₃		1.44(s,9H);1.53(m,2H); 1.74 (m,
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2H);2.35(m,1H);2.66(s,3H);2.75
		1 X	(m, 2H); 4.03(d,2H); 7.32 (dt,
			1H); 7.62 (dd,1H); 8.11 (dd, 1H)
		<u> </u>	

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
63	F ₃ C	\\	1.43 (s, 9H); 1.53 (m, 2H); 1.72
	\uparrow	N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(m, 2H); 2.31 (m, 1H); 2.73 (m,
		V Y	2H); 4.01 (m, 2H); 7.70 (t, 1H);
		U	7.99 (d, 1H); 8.26-8.30 (m, 2H)
64	F ₂ C	<u> </u>	DMSO-d ₆ : 1.10 (m, 2H); 1.23 (s,
		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	9H); 1.48 (m, 2H); 1.97 (m, 1H);
	NC	À	2.50-2.64 (broad, 2H); 3.60 (d,
		U	2H); 8.02 (dd, 1H); 8.05 (d, 1H);
			8.10 (d, 1H)
65	F ₃ C /	\	CDCl ₃ + 5 % CD ₃ OD: 1.44 (s,
		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	9H); 1.53 (m, 2H); 1.78 (d, 2H);
	Cl		2.41 (m, 1H); 2.78 (m, 2H), 4.03
	.	U	(m, 2H); 7.67 (d, 1H); 7.81 (dd,
			1H); 8.51 (d, 1H)
66		\\\\\	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.03 (m, 2H); 1.45
		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	(m, 2H); 2.18 (m,1H); 2.41-2.52
		l , i	(m, 2H); 3.63 (d, 2H); 7.30-7.35
			(m, 1H); 7.40 (t, 2H); 7.53 (d,
		·	2H); 7.67 and 7.72 (AB, 4H)
67	F	\	1.44 (s, 9H); 1.57 (m, 2H); 1.79
		N 0-C(CH ₃) ₃	(m, 2H); 2.37 (m, 1H); 2.77 (m,
		l , l	2H); 4.07 (broad, 2H); 6.97 (m,
	F	Ĭ	1H); 7.08 (m, 1H); 8.12 (m, 1H),
			8.45-8.85 (broad, 1H)
68		Y	CDCl ₃ +5 % CD ₃ OD: 1.42(s,9H);
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.50(m,2H);1.71(m,2H);2.34(m,
1			1H);2.75(m,2H);7.60-7.70 (m,
			2H);7.90-8.05(m,4H);8.63(s,1H)
69		Y	1.34-144 (m, 9+2H); 1.61 (m,
		N_O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2H); 2.29 (m, 1H); 2.67 (t, 2H);
			3.91 (dt, 2H); 7.57-7.63 (m,
			2H); 7.67 (m, 1H);7.96 (dd, 1H);

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
			8.12
			(d,1H);8.48(dd,1H);8.58(dd,1H)
70		<u> </u>	CDCl ₃ + 5 % CD ₃ OD: 1.39 (s,
		N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	9H); 1.42 (m, 2H); 1.62 (m, 2H);
	H ₃ C N	A A	2.29 (m, 1H); 2.67 (m, 2H); 2.90
	H³c	U	(s, 6H); 3.93 (m, 2H); 7.16 (d,
			1H); 7.52-7.61 (m, 2H); 8.19 (d,
			1H); 8.48 (dd, 1H); 8.59 (d, 1H)
71	ÇH₃	✓	(DMSO-d ₆): 0.99 (m, 2H); 1.04
	H ₃ C	N O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(s, 6H); 1.13 (s, 9H); 1.43 (m,
İ	о сн,) Å	2H); 1.56 (t, 2H); 1.83 (s, 3H);
	H _s C		2.15-2.23 (m, 1H); 2.24-2.27
	° cH₃		(m, 5H); 3.39 (t, 2H); 2.42-2.48
			(broad, 2H); 3.65 (d, 2H)
72	F ₃ C	CH ₃	141.53, 133.45, 133.10,
			129.33, 128.00, 80.35, 32.06,
		0-C(CH ₃) ₃	28.74 (cis)
	ĊF₃		
			·
73	F ₃ C	CH3	154.89,141.61, 133.44, 133.10,
			129.27, 127.92, 124.04,
		N O-C(CH ³) ³	121.33, 80.71, 67.48, 51.98,
1	ĊF,		33.31, 28.77,16.90 (trans)
74		CH ₃	171.63, 155.41, 141.28,
			137.19, 130.31, 128.72, 80.20,
	CI	0-C(CH ₃) ₃	67.48, 46.34, 32.05, 28.76,
			13.01 (cis)
75		ÇH₃	172.36, 154.83, 141.31, 137.18,
			130.26, 129.75, 80.42, 51.87,
	CI	N_O-C(CH ₃) ₃	33.38, 28.76, 17.04 (trans)
			·
1			<u> </u>

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
76	CI	CH ₃ O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.78, 155.40, 138.26, 136.08, 135.90, 132.07, 130.47, 128.10, 80.16, 67.48, 46.49, 31.95, 28.76, 12.93 (cis)
77	CI	O-C(CH ³) ³	172.34, 154.77, 138.28, 136.11, 135.95, 132.01, 128.09, 80.39, 67.48, 51.98, 33.17, 28.77, 17.08 (trans)
78	CI S CI	O-C(CH ₃) ₃	172.08, 155.42, 137.67, 131.09, 126.31, 108.53, 80.22, 67.48, 46.58, 31.89, 28.78, 13.07 (cis)
79	CI	O-C(CH ₃) ₃	172.85, 154.79, 108.49, 80.43, 67.48, 51.87, 33.16, 28.79, 17.21 (trans)
80	Br	O-C(CH ³) ³	(bt, 2H), 4.05 (broad d, 2H), 8.58 (d, 1H), 8.88 (d, 1H)
81	F ₃ C CF ₃	NO ₂	δ = 1.80-1.95 (m, 4H); 2.32- 2.40 (m, 1H); 2.73-2.83 (m, 2H); 3.22 (bd, 2H); 6.98 (t, 1H); 7.08 (d, 1 H); 7.42 (dt, 1H); 7.71 (dd, 1H); 7.94 (s, 1H); 8.48 (s, 2H)
82	F ₃ C CF ₃	NO ₂	1.40-1-52(m, 2H); 1.68-1.76 (m, 2 H);2.56(m, 1 H); 3.03(dt, 2 H); 3.98 (dt, 2 H); 6.98 (d, 2H); 8.00 (d, 2H); 8.17(s, 1H); 8.25(s, 2H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
83	F ₃ C CF ₃	NO ₂	224-227°
84	F ₃ C CF ₃	O CH ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.57 (dq, 2H), 1.79 (broad d, 2H), 2.31 (tt, 1H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.66 (dt, 2H), 3.07 (dt, 2H), 7.02 (t, 1H), 7.10 (d, 1H), 7.29 (dd, 1H), 7.40 (dt, 1H), 8.39 (s, 2H), 8.49 (s, 1H)
85	F ₃ C CF ₃	N CH ₃	4.05 (broad, 1H, NH), 6.90 (d, 2H), 7.73 (d,2H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 2H)
86	F ₃ C CF ₃	H ₃ C F	189-192°
87	F ₃ C CF ₃	H ₃ C C	81-83°
88	F ₃ C CF ₃	H ₃ C CI	84-87°

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
89	F ₃ C	CF ₃	158-161°
		H ₃ C	
	CF ₃		
90	F ₃ C	O NH ₂	95-97°
	CF ₃		
91	F ₃ C	O NH ₂	1.73-1.86 (m,2 H); 1.94-2.08
]			(m,2H); 2.30-2.40 (m, 1H);
			2.65-2.78(m,2H); 3.15-3.22
	l CF₃		(m,2H);6.85(d,1H); 7.31 (s, 1H);
		ĊF ₃	7.36(d,1H);7.90 (s, 1H); 8.12 (d,
	•		1H); 8.43 (s,2H); 9.08 (d, 1H)
92	F ₃ C	СООН	(DMSO-d ₆):1.53-1.66 (m,
ŀ			2H);1.89-1.98(m,2H);2.50-2.62
			(m,1H);2.90-3.14(m,4H); 7.35-
	ĊF₃		7.40(m,2H);7.62(m,1H);7.96(d,
			1H);8.43(s,2H);8.58(s;1H)
93	F ₃ C	Соосн3	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.55 (dq, 2H); 1.72
		N N	(dd, 2H); 2.04-2.13 (m, 1H);
			2.65 (dt, 2H); 3.15 (dt, 2H); 3.78
	ĊF ₃		(s, 3H); 6.95 (t, 1H); 7.05 (d,
			1H); 7.40 (m, 1H); 7.54
			(dd,1H);8.26(s,1H); 8.33 (s, 1H)
94	F ₃ C	ÇN	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.40(dq,2H);
		N N	1.57(dd, 2H); 1.85-1.95 (m,
			1H); 2.55(dt, 2H); 3.12-3.22
	ĊF ₃		(m,2H); 6.81(t,1 H);6.90(d,1H);
			7.32(m,1H); 7.43 (d, 1H);
			8.02(s,1H); 8.09 (s,2H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
95	F ₃ C	ÇN	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.57(dq, 2H); 1.80
		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	(dd, 2H); 2.23-2.34(m,1H);
			2.92(dt, 2 H);
	ĊF ₃	CF ₃	3.60(dt,2H);7.22(d,1H); 7.79
	·		(dd,1H); 8.03(d,1H); 8.33(s,3H)
96	F ₃ C	ÇN	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.52-1.65(m,2H);
		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	1.73- 1.84(m, 2H); 2.10-2.22
			(m, 1H); 2.85 (dt ,2H); 3.42-
	CF ₃	CF,	3.53 (m,2H); 7.30 (s,1H);
		₃	7.32(d,1H); 7.87 (d, 1 H); 8.24
			(s, 1H); 8.29 (s, 2H)
97	F ₃ C	\	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.51 (dq, 2H), 1.77
		N CN	(m, 2H), 2.29 (m, 1H), 2.74 (t,
			2H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 7.74 (d, 1H),
	CF ₃	F ₃ C	7.82 (d, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 8.37
			(s, 2H), 8.46 (s, 1H).
98	F ₃ C	NH ₂	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.62-1.75 (m, 2H);
:		o=s=o	1.78-1.86 (m, 2H); 2.16-2.26
			(m, 1H); 2.75 (dt, 2H); 3.04-
	ĊF ₃		3.13 (m, 2H); 7.37 (dd, 1H);
			7.52 (d, 1H); 7.64 (dd, 1H); 7.88
1			(d, 1H); 8.32 (s, 1H); 8.38 (s,
			2H)
99	F ₃ C	NH ₂	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.51-1.80 (m, 4H),
		o=\$=0	2.13 (m, 1H), 2.71 (m, 1H), 3.12
		N N N	(d, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.90 (d,
	CF ₃	CF,	1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H),
		. 3	8.30 (s, 2H).
I	1		<u> </u>

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
100	F ₃ C	\searrow	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.42 (m, 2H), 1.76
1		CH ₃	(m, 2H), 2.19-2.33 (m, 3H), 2.48
		o' [(s, 3H), 3.40-3.50(m,2H), 7.47-
	ĊF ₃	· ·	7.55 (m,4H), 8.38(s,2H), 8.56
		·	(s, 2H)
101	F ₃ C	\searrow	111-114°
	CF _s		•
102	F ₃ C	→ 9	115-119°
		O-C(CH ₃) ₃	
	ĊF ₃		
103	ÇI İ		163.8, 154.77, 138.30, 136.01,
	CI	0-C(CH ₃) ₃	135.92, 132.04, 130.82,
		ö	128.04, 80.85, 28.77, 24.39
104	F ₃ 0		141.46, 136.06, 133.38,
		N_O-C(CH ₃) ₃	133.04, 129.61, 128.03,
			124.09, 121.37, 80.98, 28.75,
	ĊF ₃		24.40
105	Br		164.17, 154.79, 135.90,
		O-C(CH ₃) ₃	130.75, 126.26, 108.61, 80.89,
	CI S CI		28.78, 24.40
400	EC		(DMSO-d ₆): 1.47 (dq, 2H); 1.78
106	F ₃ C		(dd, 2H); 2.51-2.57(m, 1H);
			2.97 (dt, 2H); 3.67 (dt, 2H); 6.88
	CF ₃	O ₂ N	(dd, 1H); 8.22 (dd, 1H);8.38
	3	_	(dd, 1H); 8.42 (s, 2H); 8.54 (s,
			1H)
1		1	<u> </u>

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
107	CF ₃	R ₁₈ N O C(CH ₃) ₃ R ₁₈ is phenyl	(DMSO-d ₆): δ=1.10-1.20(m, 2H); 1.32 (s, 9H); 1.59 (m,2H); 2.42 (broad,1H);2.98(m,2H); 3.70(m, 2H); 6.95-7.06(m, 3H); 7.16- 7.21 (m, 2H); 7.75 (s, 1H); 8.10 (s, 2H)
108	CF ₃	R_{18} N O $C(CH_9)_3$ R_{18} is methyl	131-135°

Analogously to methods as described in the PROCEDURES (Examples A to Q), but using appropriate starting materials, compounds of formula

wherein R_{18} is hydrogen and R_{1} and $R_{16}+R_{17}$ are as defined in

TABLE 2 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 0, and R₁ is a group of formula VII) are obtained. If not otherwise indicated in TABLE 2 ¹HNMR and ¹³C-NMR data are determined in CDCl₃.

10

TABLE 2

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
109	CI S CI	N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	δ = 0.98 (q, 2H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.36-2.26 (m, 8H); 2.98 (t, 2H); 4.52 (broad, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
110	a	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.94 (dq, 2H), 1.33-1.49 (m,
		J H ∣	12H), 1.83 (broad d, 2H), 1.91
	CI		(broad d, 2H), 2.14 (tt, 1H),
			2.95 (d, 2H), 7.28 (s, 1H)
111	C	N CO-O-C(CH ³) ³	0.92 (dq, 2H), 1.32-1.48 (m,
		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	12H), 1.65 (broad, 1H), 1.82 (d,
	a a		2H), 1.88 (d, 2H), 2.09 (tt, 1H),
	Ì		2.93 (d, 2H), 7.61 (s, 1H)
112	Br	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.93 (dq, 2H), 1.35-1.50 (m,
			11H), 1.76-2.05 (m, 5H), 2.10
	Br		(tt, 1H), 2.95 (d, 2H), 4.72
			(broad, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H)
113	Br	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.94 (dq, 2H), 1.35-1.49 (m,
			12H), 1.78-1.93 (m, 4H), 2.11
	CI		(tt, 1H), 2.94 (d, 2H), 4.78
			(broad, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H)
114	Br	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.92(dq, 2H),1.31-1.46(m,
ł			12H), 1.83 (broad t,2H), 2.03-
	CI N		2.14 (m, 3H), 2.93 (d, 2H), 4.72
			(broad, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H), 8.87
			(d, 1H)
115		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.90 (m, 2H); 1.30 (m, 1H);
			1.38(s, 9H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.75-
	(CH3)3C		2.20 (m, 7H); 2.98 (t, 2H);
1			4.52(broad, 1H); 7.55 (d, 2H);
			7.92 (d, 2H); 8.30 (s, 1H)
116	сн,	CO-O-C(CH ₉) ₃	0.92 (q, 2H); 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.25-
			2.18 (m,8H); 2.35 (s, 3H); 2.70
	н,с Сн,		(s, 6H);2.98 (t, 2H); 4.50
	'		(broad, 1H); 6.94 (s, 2H); 8.52
			(s, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
117	CF,	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.92 (q, 2H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.20-
		H	2.18 (m, 8H); 2.94 (t, 2H); 4.58
			(broad, 1H); 7.78 (t, 2H); 7.86
			(m,1H);8.41(s,1H);8.50 (dd, 1H)
118	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.95(m,2H);1.20-2.30(m,8H);
		H H	1.46 (s,9H);3.00(t,2H);4.58
	Ţ	•	(broad,1H); 8.06 (s, 1H); 8.50
	CF,		(s, 2H)
119	F,C		1.02(q,2H);1.39(s,9H);1.40-1.46
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(m, 1H); 1.72-1.88 (m, 5H); 2.08
		min.	(t,1H); 3.30 (broad,1H); 4.48 (d,
	CF ₃	•	1H); 7.90 (s, 1H); 8.35 (s, 2H)
120	F ₃ C		1.40 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.80 (m, 8H);
		СО-О-С(СН3)3	2.25 (m, 1H); 3.55 (m, 1H); 7.92
	CF ₃		(s, 1H); 8.36 (s, 2H)
121	OCH ₃	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.00 (m, 2H); 1.30-2.00 (m, 7H);
			1.42(s,9H);2.20(t,1H); .98(t,2H);
			3.80 (s, 3H); 3.90 (s, 3H); 5.58
	OCH₃		(broad,1H);6.95(d,1H); 7.14
			(dd, 1H); 7.58 (d, 1H); 8.50 (s,
ļ			1H)
122		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0.98 (q, 2H); 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.36-
			2.20 (m, 8H); 2.98 (t, 2H); 4.55
	F ₂ CO		(broad, 1H); 7.30 and 8.10 (2d,
			4H); 8.13 (s, 1H)
123	Br	CO-O-C(CH ³) ³	0.95(q,2H);1.43(s,9H);1.20-
		"	2.26(m,8H);2.95(t,2H);4.53
			(broad,1H);7.40-7.55 (m,2H);
			7.70 and 8.30 (2dd,2H);8.46
			(s,1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
124		N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.91 (q, 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.25-
		* **	1.63 (m, 3H); 1.78-2.18 (m, 5H);
	cı 💛		2.96(t, 2H);4.58(broad,1H);
			7.50 and 7.98 (AB, 2H); 8.38 (s,
			1H)
125		H	1.42 (s, 9H); 1.54-1.78 (m, 8H);
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.30 (m, 1H); 3.64 (m, 1H); 4.50
	CI V		(broad, 1H); 7.51 and 7.99 (AB,
			4H); 8.36 (broad, 1H)
126	ÇI	N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.00 (m, 2H); 1.30-2.00 (m, 7H);
	CI	*	1.42 (s, 9H); 2.20 (t, 1H); 2.98
			(t, 2H); 5.58 (broad, 1H); 7.40
			(t,1H); 7.70 (d, 1H); 8.22 (d, 1H)
127	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.98 (q, 2H); 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.55-
		"	2.22 (m, 8H); 2.85 (t, 2H); 4.54
			(broad, 1H); 7.42 (dd, 1H); 7.52
	Ci -		(d, 1H); 8.19 (d, 1H)
128	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.98 (q, 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.25-
		"	2.25 (m, 8H); 2.98 (t, 2H); 4.70
			(broad, 1H); 7.13-7.24 (m, 2H);
	·		8.26 (dd, 1H); 8.58 (s, 1H)
129	ÇI	N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.80-2.00 (m, 9H); 1.42 (s, 9H);
			2.20 (t, 1H); 2.98 (t, 1H); 4.55
			(broad, 1H); 7.36-7.50 (m, 2H);
	CI		8.20 (m, 2H)
130	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃)3	0.98 (q, 2H); 1.43 (s, 9H); 1.22-
			2.30 (m, 8H); 2.98 (t, 2H); 4.58
	CI		(broad, 1H); 7.30-7.58 (m, 3H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
131		N CO-O-C(CH ₃),	0.98(q,2H);1.41 (s, 9H); 1.35-
	CL CL	, "	2.20 (m,8H);2.98 (t, 2H); 4.52
			(broad, 1H); 7.60 (d,1H);
	cr 🗸		7.70 (dd, 1H); 8.10 (d, 1H)
132		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.94 (q, 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H);
	Cl	* ************************************	1.25-1.41 (m, 2H); 1.70-1.96
			(m, 5H); 2.10 (t, 1H); 2.94 (t,
	F V		2H); 4.58 (broad, 1H); 7.30
		,	(m, 1H); 7.96 (m, 1H); 8.12
			(m, 1H); 8.39 (s, 1H)
133	CI	CO-O-C(CH ₂) ₃	0.91(q,2H);1.40(s,9H);1.26-1.70
			(m, 3H);1.78-2.20 (m, 5H); 2.95
) Ci		(t,2H);4.52 (broad,1H); 7.54 (m,
	.		1H); 7.86 (m, 2H); 8.50 (s, 1H)
134	Ģ	N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.98(q,2H);1.42(s,9H);1.38-2.30
	a A		(m, 8H);2.96 (t,2H);4.54 (broad,
	a		1H); 7.60 (d, 1H); 8.08 (d, 1H)
135	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(CDCl ₃ + 10 % DMSO-d ₆) 0.98
		"	(q,2H);1.42(s,9H); 1.25-2.25 (m,
		,	8H); 2.95 (d, 2H); 5.10 (broad,
	CI		1H); 7.60 (s, 1H); 8.24 (s, 1H)
136	F	N CO-O-C(CH ³) ³	0.58-1.04 (m,2H); 1.42 (s,9H);
		"	1.30-1.96 (m,7H); 2.16(m,1H);
			2.98(t,2H);4.58(broad, 1H);
	Br F		7.48 (dd,1H); 7.82 (dd,1H);
			8.65 (s,1H)
137	ÇI	N CO-O-C(CH ³) ³	0.92 (q, 2H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.20-
		 	1.54 (m, 2H); 1.70-2.20 (m, 6H);
	a da	-	2.90 (d, 2H); 7.42 (s, 2H)
L	L	<u></u>	

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
138	NO ₂	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.90 (m, 2H); 1.20-2.30 (m, 8H);
		Н Н	1.46 (s, 9H); 2.98 (t, 2H); 4.58
			(broad, 1H); 7.75-7.82 (m, 3H);
			8.41 (m, 1H)
139		N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.94 (q,2H);1.42(s,9H);1.20-
		*	1.45(m,1H);1.60-2.20(m,7H);
	O ₂ N		2.95 (t,2H);4.58(broad,1H);
			8.23 and 8.38(AB,4H),8.60(s,
			1H)
140	сн,	N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(m, 2H); 1.30-2.00 (m, 7H); 1.42
		I	(s, 9H); 2.20 (t, 1H); 2.40 (s,
	CI		3H); 2.60 (s, 3H); 2.98 (t, 2H);
	сн,		5.58 (broad, 1H); 7.40 (t, 1H);
ļ			7.70 (d, 1H); 8.22 (d, 1H)
141		N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.94 (q, 2H); 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.24-
	0 ₂ N	*	1.70 (m, 2H); 1.80-2.20 (m, 6H);
			2.98 (q, 2H); 4.58 (broad, 1H);
	CI V		7.75 (d, 1H); 8.22 (dd, 1H); 8.46
	·		(d, 1H); 8.54 (s, 1H)
142		N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.93 (q, 2H); 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.32-
		"	1.58 (m, 2H); 1.78-2.20 (m, 6H);
		· ·	2.92 (d, 2H); 7.04 and 7.62
			(AB, 2H); 7.34-7.56 (m, 5H)
143		N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.95(m,4H); 1.30-2.20 (m, 10H);
	H ₃ C		1.42(s, 9H); 2.70 (t, 2H); 2.98 (t,
	-		2H); 4.56 (broad, 1H); 7.30 (d,
			2H); 7.90 (d, 2H); 8.18 (s, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
144		N_CO-O-C(CH ₃),	0.90 (m, 2H); 1.20-2.20 (m,
	CH ₂ O	*	8H); 1.48 (s, 9H); 2.98 (t,
	O11 ₃ O		2H); 3.90 (s, 3H); 4.55
			(broad, 1H); 6.99 (d, 2H);
			8.00 (d, 2H); 8.20 (s, 1H)
145	CF ₃	H AN	CDCl ₃ + 5 % DMSO-d ₆ :1.43
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(s,9H), 1.54-1.73(m,4H);
			2.32(m,1H); 2.52-2.64 (m,4H);
		•	3.76(m,1H); 5.32 (bd, 1H);
		•	7.72-7.78(m, 2H); 7.84-7.88 (m,
			1H); 8.45-8.50 (m, 1H)
146	ÇF ₃	A N	CDCl ₃ + 5 % CD ₃ OD: 1.06 (m,
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2H); 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.43 (m, 2H);
			1.84 (m, 2H); 2.03 (m, 2H); 2.08
	~		(m, 1H); 3.30 (broad, 1H); 7.71-
	·		7.77 (m, 2H); 7.82-7.87 (m, 1H);
			8.46-8.51 (m, 1H)
147	ÇI	H AN	CDCl ₃ + 5 % DMSO-d ₆ : 1.42 (s,
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	9H); 1.55 (m, 2H); 1.60-1.80 (m,
			6H); 2.38 (m, 1H); 2.50 (m, 2H);
	CI		3.75 (m, 1H); 5.30 (bd, 1H);
			7.70 (s, 1H); 8.30 (s, 1H)
148	ÇI	\ \H_	CDCl ₃ + 5 % CD ₃ OD: 1.08 (m,
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.47 (m, 2H);
	cr l		1.88 (m, 2H); 2.03 (m, 2H); 2.12
	CI		(m, 1H); 2.31 (broad, 1H); 7.59
			(s, 1H); 8.31 (s, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
149	ÇI	H N	CDCl ₃ + 5 % DMSO-d ₆ : 1.45 (s,
	CI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	9H); 1.50 (m, 2H); 1.55-1.75 (m,
			4H); 2.32 (m, 1H); 2.58 (m, 2H);
	ci		3.77 (m, 1H); 5.33 (bd, 1H);
			7.61 (d, 1H); 8.13 (d, 1H)
150	ÇI	H N	CDCl ₃ + 5 % CD ₃ OD: 1.08 (m,
	CI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2H); 1.40 (s, 9H); 1.44 (m, 2H);
			1.86 (m, 2H); 2.02 (m, 2H); 2.10
	a ·		(m, 1H); 3.28 (m, 1H); 7.55 (d,
			1H); 8.11 (m, 1H)
151	CI	Н	CDCl ₃ +5 % DMSO-d ₆ :1.40(s,
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	9H); 1.50-1.78 (m, 6H); 2.32 (m,
			1H); 2.54 (m, 2H); 3.73 (m, 1H);
	CI		5.22 (bd,1H);7.60(s,1H); 7.90
		·	(s, 1H)
152	CI	A N	CDCl ₃ +5 % CD ₃ OD:1.08(m, 2
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	H);1.40(s,9H);1.47(m, 2H); 1.85
	Ì		(m,2H);2.04(m,1H); 3.29
			(broad, 1H); 7.56 (t, 1H); 7.87
			(d, 1H)
153	CH³	AN.	$CDCl_3 + 5 \% DMSO-d_6$: 1.42 (s,
		CO-0-C(CH ₃) ₃	9H); 1.70-1.80 (m, 8H); 2.30 (m,
			1H); 2.40 (s, 3H); 2.56 (s, 3H);
	CH ₃		3.77 (m, 1H); 5.25 (bd, 1H);
1			7.24 (s, 1H); 7.98 (s, 1H)
154	CH ₃	TH.	CDCl ₃ + 5 % CD ₃ OD: 1.05 (m,
		CO-0-C(CH ₃) ₃	2H); 1.38 (s, 9H); 1.42 (m, 2H);
			1.80 (m, 2H); 1.97 (m, 2H); 2.07
	CH ₃		(m, 1H); 2.35 (s, 3H); 2.50 (s,
			3H); 3.25 (broad, 1H); 7.22 (s,
			1H); 7.95 (s, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
155	ÇI	H H	CDCl ₃ +5% DMSO-d ₆ :1.44 (s,
	CI	CO-O-C(CH3)3	9H); 1.54(m,2H);1.62-1.79(m,
			4H); 2.33-2.44(m,5H);3.77
			(broad,1H);5.28(bd, 1H); 7.41
			(t, 1H);7.71 (dd, 1H); 8.20 (dd,
	ļ		1H)
156	ÇI	, H	CDCl ₃ +5%CD ₃ OD: 1.08(m, 2H);
-	CI	CO-O-C(CH3)3	1.40(s,9H);1.44(m,2H); 1.86 (m,
			2H); 2.01 (m, 2H); 2.12 (m, 1H);
			3.28 (broad, 1H); 7.38 (t, 1H);
			7.68 (dd, 1H); 8.18 (dd, 1H)
157	ÇI	H	CDCl ₃ + 5 % DMSO-d ₆ : 1.42 (s,
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	9H); 1.55 (m, 2H); 1.60-1.77 (m,
			4H); 2.35 (m, 2H); 3.76 (m, 1H);
	CI ·		5.24 (m, 1H); 7.43 (d, 1H); 7.50
			(dd, 1H); 8.24 (d, 1H)
158	CI	A .N.	CDCl ₃ + 5 % CD ₃ OD: 1.08 (m,
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	2H); 1.41 (m, 9H); 1.46 (m, 2H);
			1.88 (m, 2H); 2.03 (m, 2H); 2.13
	CI		(m, 1H); 3.28 (broad, 1H); 7.39
	·		(d,1H);7.48(dd,1H); 8.20 (d, 1H)
159	Br	~ J	1.09 (dq, 2H), 1.41 (s, 9H), 1.52
	CI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(dq, 2H), 1.92 (broad d, 2H),
	\sum_{s_{(}}		2.05 (broad, d, 2H), 2.15 (tt,
	CI		1H), 3.32 (broad, 1H)
}			trans isomer
160	Br	~ N	(CDCl ₃ +5% DMSO-d ₆): 23.814,
	CI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	28.811, 29.586, 29.944,
	\ \s(44.056, 45.056, 79.296,
	CI		108.900, 125.462, 155.603,
			175.574

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹H-NMR / ¹³C-NMR
161	CF ₃	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	223-225°
162	CF ₃	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 8.30 (s, 2H), 8.15 (s, 2H), 8.07 (d, J = 7.82.16 (br.s, 1H), Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J =
	135		7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (t,J=7.8Hz, 1H), 1.35-1.73(m,8H),1.35(s, 9H)
163	F ₃ C CI	N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	DMSO-d ₆ : 0.77 (m, 2H); 1.08 (m, 2H); 1.10 (m, 1H); 1.32 (s, 9H); 1.62 (m, 2H); 1.72 (m, 2H); 2.20 (m, 1H); 2.70 (t, 2H); 6.71
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(t, 1H); 7.91 (d, 1H); 8.07 (dd, 1H);8.22 (d, 1H); 12.65 (bs, 1H) 0.94 (m, 2H); 1.32-1.50 (m, 3H);
164		H GGGG[GI 33/3	1.43 (s, 9H); 1.83 (m, 2H); 1.91 (m, 2H); 2.14(m, 1H); 2.97 (t,
· ·			2H); 4.54 (broad, 1H); 6.95 (m, 1H); 7.06 (m, m, 1H); 8.11 (m, 1H); 8.68 (bs, 1H)
165	CH ₃	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1.04 (m, 2H); 1.32-1.50 (m, 3H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.82 (m, 2H); 1.89 (m, 2H); 2.16 (m, 1H); 2.68 (s, 3H); 2.96 (t, 2H); 4.55 (broad,
			1H); 7.33 (t, 1H); 7.64 (dd, 1H); 8.13 (dd, 1H); 8.77 (bs, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
166	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.92 (m, 2H); 1.32-1.50 (m, 3H);
		↓ J H	1.43 (s, 9H);1.82 (m, 2H); 1.84
			(m, 2H), 2.12 (m, 1H); 2.96 (t,
			2H); 4.55 (broad, 1H); 7.70 (t,
		,	1H); 7.89 (d, 1H); 8.28 (s, 1H);
			8.31 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H)
167		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.88(m,2H);1.25-1.48(m,3H);
		↓ J H	1.43(s,9H);1.81(m,4H); 2.10 (m,
			1H);2.92(t,2H);4.70(t, 1H); 7.57-
			7.69(m,3H);7.92(d, 1H); 7.96 (s,
			2H); 8.01 (d, 1H); 8.63 (s, 1H)
168		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.83 (m, 2H); 1.22 (m, 2H); 1.28
) H	(m, 1H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.72 (m,
			4H); 2.08 (m, 1H); 2.90 (t, 2H);
			4.49(broad,1H);7.58-7.69(m,
•			3H);7.98(d,1H);8.13(d,1H); 8.52
			(dd,1H);8.59(d,1H);9.03 bs, 1H)
169		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.83 (m, 2H); 1.17-1.36 (m, 3H);
	H ₃ C-N		1.46 (s, 9H); 1.74 (t, 4H); 2.10
	CH ₃		(m, 1H); 2.80-3.00 (m, 2H); 2.94
			(s, 6H); 4.52 (broad, 1H); 7.23
			(d, 1H); 7.53-7.64 (m, 2H); 8.27
			(d, 1H); 8.50 (dd, 1H); 8.61 (d,
}			1H); 9.15 bs, 1H)
170	F ₃ C	O CH(CH ₃) ₂	165-169°
		M No M	
	ĊF ₃		
171	F ₃ C	O C(CH ₃) ₃	90-94°
		H O	
1	CF ₃		

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
172	CI V	ĊН,	(DMSO- d_6):8.07 (t, J = 1.9 Hz,
		N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1H), 7.86 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 2H),
			3.70 (br.s, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H),
	ĊI	<i>"</i> . •	2.20 (tt, J = 3.3 + 8.6 Hz, 1H),
			1.23–1.64 (m, 8 H), 1.38 (s, 9H)
173	ÇF ₃	CH3	(DMSO-d ₆): 12.16 (s, 1H), 8.37
		N CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(s, 2H), 8.20 – 8.25 (m, 37.99 –
	F ₃ C		8.03 (m, 1H), 7.81 (t, J = 7.9
		<i>".</i>	Hz. 1H), 3.69 (br.s, 1H), 2.63 (s,
			3H), 2.19 (tt, J = 3.4 + 12 Hz,
1			1H), 1.77 – 1.85 (m, 2H), 1.21 –
			1.63 (m, 6H), 1.37 (s, 9H)
174	F ₃ C	ÇH,	(DMSO-d ₆):8.22(s,2H),8.15(s,
		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	1H), 3.45 - 3.70 (br.m, 1H),
			2.60 (s, 3H), 1.69 – 1.84 (m,
	ĊF ₃	'' ^	3H), 1.36 (s, 9H), 1.12 – 1.57
			(m, 6H)
175	F ₃ C	ÇH ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 2 rotamers,
		N	selected signals:12.47 (br.s,
			1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 2H),
	ĊF ₃	min.	4.12 + 3.66 (2 x m, 1H), 2.79 +
			2.62 (2 x s, 3H)
176	F ₃ C	CH³	(DMSO-d ₆): 2 rotamers,
		NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	selected signals: 12.41 (br.s,
			1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 2H),
	ĊF ₃	'''	4.10-4.19 (m, 1H), 2.74 + 2.61
			(2 x s, 3H)
177	F ₃ C	CH ₃	12.47 (s, 1H), 8.60 (s, 1H), 8.43
		N	(s, 2H), 3.57 (br.s, 1H), 2.96
		CO-OC(CH3)3	(br.s, 2H), 2.19 (tt, J = 3.4 + 12
	ĊF ₃	nund	Hz, 1H), 1.18 – 1.82 (m, 10 H),
			1.37(s,9H),0.80 (t, $J = 7 Hz$, 3H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
178	F ₃ C CF ₃	CH ₂ N CO-OC(CH ₃) ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 12.47 (s,1H), 8.59(s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 2H), 5.68– 5.78 (m, 1H),5.09(d,J =17.7Hz, 1H), 5.04 (d,J= 9 HZ, 1H), 3.68 (br.s, 3H), 2.17(tt,J = 3.2 + 9 Hz, 1H), 1.16 – 1.67 (m, 8H), 1.37 (s, 9H)
179	F ₃ C CF ₃	J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J	198-204°
180	F ₃ C CF ₃	C(CH ³) ³	136-140°
181	F ₃ C CF ₃	cis/trans ca. 1.4/1	(DMSO-d ₆): E/Z stereoisomers, selected signals: 12.5 (br.s, 1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.41 (s, 2H), 4.81 + 4.51 (br.s + m, 1H)
182	F ₃ C CF ₃	CH ₃	230-238°
183	F ₃ C CF ₃	i i	220-230°
184	F ₃ C CF ₃		173-175°

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
185	F ₃ C CF ₃	C(CH ₃) ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.54 (s, 9H), 1.55- 1.77 (m, 4H), 2.10 (dd, 2H), 2.31 (dd, 2H), 2.57 (tt, 1H), 3.19 (tt, 1H), 8.68 (s, 2H), 8.85 (s, 1)

wherein R_{18} is hydrogen and R_{1} and $R_{16} + R_{17}$ are as defined in

TABLE 3 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 0, and R₁ is a group of formula VII) are obtained. If not otherwise indicated in TABLE 3 ¹³C-NMR and ¹HNMR data are determined in CDCI₃.

TABLE 3

		TABLE	(LINIAR / 130 NIMP
EX	R ₁	$R_{16} + R_{17}$	m.p. / ¹HNMR / ¹³C-NMR
186	CI	CH ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): δ = 0.80-0.95 (m, 3H);0.95-1.40 (m,10H); 1.50- 1.75 (m, 8H); 7.62/7.82 (AB, 4H)
187	F ₃ C CF ₃	CH ₃	322-333°
188	F ₃ C CF ₃	NH-CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	98-100° / (DMSO-d ₆): 1.38/1.40 (s, 9H),1.60-2.10(m,12H);3.41- 3.57 (m, 1H);6.68/6.80 (bd, 1H);8.36/ 8.40 (s,2H);8.48/8.50(s,1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ HNMR / ¹³ C-NMR
189	Çİ		1.47 (s, 9H); 1.51-2.13 (m,
			12H); 3.72 (m, 1H); 4.81 (d,
		NHOOOC(CH3)3	1H); 7.60 (s, 1H); 8.30 (s, 1H)
	Cr		
	Ċı		
190	Çi		132-133°
	s	NHOOO-C(CHJ) ₃	
	<i>></i> =⟨	33	
	Cl Br		
191	F ₃ C		2 rotamers, selected signals:
		ÇH₃	8.55(s,2H),8.35+8.32(2x br,
	l Y	NH-CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	s,1H),8.16(s,1H),3.87+3.83
	ĊF₃	111 00 0 0(01.3)3	(2xs,1H), 3.05+3.00(2xs, 3H);
			2.40+2.32(2xs,2H), 1.47(s, 9H)
192	ÇI	n n	(DMSO-d ₆): 173.12, 170.12,
	CI	H ₂ N	150.43, 136.52, 135.24, 133.86,
		CF ₃	131.29, 130.04, 129.79, 129.19,
			128.87, 128.47, 125.10, 122.94,
	÷		117.86, 115.85, 60.09, 47.76,
			32.80, 31.60, 26.06
193	a v	O II	(DMSO-d ₆): 170.59, 150.93,
		H ₂ N	136.92, 135.02, 134.99, 130.44,
1		CF ₃	130.20, 129.63, 126.47, 125.56,
	a		118.24, 116.16, 60.62, 48.20,
			33.27, 32.02, 26.55
194	F ₃ C	n .	(CDCl ₃ /DMSO-d ₆): 173.42,
134	1,1	H ₂ N	170.56, 151.37, 142.90, 134.67,
		人	132.89, 132.61, 130.16, 129.31,
	CF ₃	CF ₃	128.97, 128.51, 126.99, 119.30,
			116.91, 61.47, 48.66, 33.60,
			32.09, 26.78
	1	·	<u>_l</u>

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ HNMR / ¹³ C-NMR
195	F ₃ C	9	(CDCl ₃ / DMSO-d ₆): 173.72,
155		H,N	170.83, 152.28, 143.07, 136.26,
İ			132.79, 132.52, 130.78, 130.13,
	CF ₃		128.95, 127.04, 122.48, 121.83,
			120.56, 61.41, 48.74, 33.65,
		·	32.13, 26.82
196	F ₃ C	CI	173.14, 167.61, 149.63, 142.55,
		I NH,	133.06, 132.70, 132.46, 132.37,
		N Y Y Y	129.13, 127.26, 124.99, 124.20,
	CF ₃	· / ·	123.54, 60.42, 48.87, 40.38,
		~	33.78, 32.27, 27.00
197	F ₃ C	0	171.33, 141.88, 133.33, 133.06,
		H ₃ C	129.38, 127.69, 123.86, 62.30,
			33.47, 31.79, 26.45
	CF ₃		
198	F ₃ C	O II	203.85, 171.03, 150.68, 141.52,
		H ₃ C	133.44, 133.17, 129.45, 128.13,
		CF ₃	127.90, 119.82, 118.09, 61.87,
	CF ₃		48.42, 33.89, 32.13, 31.92,
			26.61
199	F ₃ C	NC	170.40, 154.09, 140.96, 138.32,
			134.78, 133.31, 133.04, 132.76,
		, cl	132.48, 129.06, 129.03, 127.61,
	CF ₃		125.55, 123.38, 121.20, 117.12,
			115.07, 112.97, 101.03, 55.60,
			48.45, 33.07, 32.28, 26.09
200	F ₃ C	NC NC	170.68, 155.72, 141.43, 136.12,
			135.92, 133.49, 133.21, 132.93,
		CF ₃	129.47, 127.98, 123.81, 121.63,
	CF ₃		118.99, 118.97, 117.80, 116.45,
			116.42, 109.19, 60.26, 48.41,

EX	. R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ HNMR / ¹³ C-NMR
			33.75, 32.02, 26.87
201	F ₃ C CF ₃	H OH	95-98°
202	F ₃ C CF ₃	H CO-OC(CH ₃) ₃	170.44, 132.95, 132.68, 132.41, 132.13, 127.36, 126.23, 125.66, 124.07, 121.89, 119.71, 81.09, 62.52, 61.35, 50.29, 33.16, 28.43, 27.16
203	F ₃ C CF ₃	H To	8.53 (s, 2H), 8.11 (s, 2H), 5.25 (m, 1H), 3.56 (s, 2H), 3.13 (bd, 2H), 2.98 (bs, 1H), 2.88 (bs, 1H), 2.67 (bs, 2H), 2.21 (s, 1H), 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.83 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.58 (m, 10H), 1.40 (m, 2H)
204	F ₃ C CF ₃	C(CH ₃) ₃ .	173.01, 171.44, 142.73, 133.31, 133.03, 132.76, 132.49, 129.07, 129.05, 127.18, 127.15, 127.12, 126.11, 123.93, 121.76, 119.59, 54.84, 49.82, 48.82, 45.09, 33.42, 32.25, 30.38, 27.01, 26.24
205	F ₃ C CF ₃	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	173.15, 142.63, 132.91, 132.56, 132.22, 128.98, 127.10, 124.14, 121.42, 53.68, 49.63, 48.88, 33.08, 32.61, 32.28, 28.89, 26.96, 26.25, 19.02

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ HNMR / ¹³ C-NMR
206	GL 🚫	9	172.71, 171.25, 141.71, 136.26,
200	$\uparrow \uparrow \uparrow \downarrow$		134.33, 127.18, 127.11, 53.92,
			49.49, 49.15, 39.74, 36.96,
	ĊI		33.50, 33.18, 32.72, 32.32,
			32.11, 26.99, 26.20, 25.34
207	ÇI	0 🔿	172.45, 171.36, 138.44, 135.99,
207	CL CL		135.85, 132.09, 130.50, 128.07,
			53.80, 49.61, 49.18, 39.74,
			36.89, 33.63, 33.24, 33.19,
)	32.08, 27.01, 26.32, 25.34
208	F ₃ C	0 🔿	173.15, 171.18, 141.69, 133.40,
200			133.12, 132.85, 129.35, 127.82,
ļ			123.82, 121.64, 54.00, 49.41,
	CF ₃		49.25, 39.67, 37.02, 33.53,
			33.21, 33.14, 32.26, 32.04,
			26.92, 26.13, 25.29
209	F ₃ C	9	172.78, 172.45, 142.56, 133.41,
200			133.07, 132.72, 132.38, 129.10,
		ОН	127.25, 124.18, 121.46, 80.19,
	CF ₃		53.66, 49.62, 48.74, 42.62,
			33.21, 33.08, 32.37, 32.26,
			30.05, 27.02, 26.21, 24.28,
			24.18
210	F ₃ C		172.78, 171.30, 141.74, 133.38,
			133.10, 129.37, 127.78, 123.83,
			54.12, 49.46, 49.24, 41.21,
	CF ₃	1 . 4	35.46, 33.82, 33.54, 33.23,
			32.29, 32.01, 26.92, 26.54,
			26.49, 26.12

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ HNMR / ¹³ C-NMR
211	F ₃ C		173.83, 171.03, 141.51, 133.77,
211			133.42, 133.08, 132.73, 129.39,
		N	127.91, 126.77, 124.06, 121.34,
	CF₃	. 4	118.82, 54.21, 49.48, 49.22,
'			41.58,37.19,35.15,35.08, 33.48,
		!	33.13, 32.19, 31.93, 28.533,
			26.89, 26.51, 26.44, 26.07
212	F ₃ C	CO-O-CH(CH ₃) ₂	171.16, 155.61, 141.55, 133.42,
212		_N	133.14, 129.39, 127.87, 123.81,
		H_{Λ}	69.31, 49.48, 33.34, 32.03,
	CF ₃		26.60, 22.61
	J 3		,
213		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	130.45, 130.21, 129.74, 129.65,
		N	80.35, 49.41, 32.09, 28.86 mix
	CI		
214	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.46, 155.14, 138.41, 135.99,
	CI	_ N	135.85, 132.10, 130.49, 128.07,
			80.40, 49.65, 33.28, 32.01,
			28.86, 26.67
		Н	
215	CI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.26, 155.28, 141.51, 136.30,
		[N	134.42, 127.21, 127.04, 80.69,
			49.49, 33.21, 32.08, 28.86,
1	Ċı		26.58
			Diastereoisomeric mixture of
216	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	compounds of Example 217
		1 17	and Example 218
	T T		and Example 210
	CF ₃		•
		Diastereoisomeric mixture	

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ HNMR / ¹³ C-NMR
217	F ₃ C	,CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.84, 154.71, 141.06, 133.27,
	" Y Y	C)N	132.99, 132.99, 132.72, 132.44,
		H. H.	129.03, 129.00, 127.54, 127.52,
	CF ₃		123.39, 121.22, 80.07, 49.04,
	J. 3	ř	32.83, 31.66, 28.45, 26.15
		Pure isomer	
218	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	173.68, 155.62, 141.76, 133.75,
		r N	133.41, 133.07, 132.72, 129.26,
		\mathcal{H}	127.89, 124.09, 121.37, 80.23,
	CF ₃		61.00, 44.81, 34.22, 33.21,
		н	28.93, 28.89, 26.82
		Pure isomer	
219	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	173.79, 155.30, 80.49, 45.50,
		L'N'	44.28, 37.87, 30.93, 30.63,
		\mathcal{H}	28.90, 28.83, 27.82, 13.83
	Cl Br		
220	F ₃ C	CO-O-(CH ₂) ₃ -CH ₃	171.37, 156.23, 141.64, 133.68,
		-N	133.41, 133.13, 132.85, 129.34,
			127.83, 123.81, 121.64, 65.96,
	CF ₃		51.73, 49.44, 33.21, 32.11,
		·	31.48, 26.61, 19.53, 14.03
221	F ₃ C	CO-O-CH ₂ -CH(CH ₃) ₂	171.50, 156.20, 141.72, 133.68,
		-N	133.40, 133.13, 132.85, 129.33,
			127.79, 123.82, 121.65, 119.47,
	CF ₃		72.28, 49.47, 33.23, 32.12,
	3		28.41, 26.62, 19.41
222	F ₃ C	CO-O-CH ₂ -C(CH ₃) ₃	171.10, 156.11, 141.55, 133.71,
		N	133.44, 133.16, 132.88, 129.41,
			127.88, 123.81, 121.63, 75.56,
	CF ₃		49.40, 33.25, 32.12, 31.88,
	3		26.87, 26.63
1			<u></u>

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ HNMR / ¹³ C-NMR
223	F ₃ C	0 🔿	171.26, 155.81, 141.52, 133.76,
		北人 〉	133.41, 133.07, 132.72, 129.40,
		L'N O	127.87, 124.06, 121.35, 118.63,
	CF ₃	. 4	51.20, 49.41, 33.29, 32.08,
	. }		26.60, 23.96
224	F ₃ C ₂	0	173.17, 157.69, 142.62, 133.03,
		北人 〉	132.69, 129.06, 127.21, 124.20,
		N N	121.48, 53.07, 51.98, 49.66,
· ·	CF ₃	. 4	34.01, 33.20, 33.12, 32.49,
			26.63, 24.03
225	F ₃ C	N-CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.86, 171.29, 155.31, 155.12,
			141.65, 133.43, 133.08, 129.35,
			127.93, 124.07, 121.35, 80.49,
İ	CF ₃	Diastereoisomeric mixture	80.21, 47.63, 47.30, 28.87,
			26.44, 19.90, 19.43
226	F ₃ C	N-CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	155.48, 132.98, 132.64, 132.30,
İ			131.96, 127.76, 127.13, 125.79,
			124.41, 121.70, 118.98, 79.63,
	CF ₃	Pure isomer of unknown	48.08, 45.69, 44.59, 40.33,
		stereochemistry	40.12, 32.82, 32.70, 30.55,
			30.40, 28.88, 20.16
227		N-CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.68, 171.14, 155.27, 155.10,
			141.23, 137.28, 130.35, 130.26,
·	Cr		129.78, 129.73, 80.38, 80.10,
			47.58, 47.24, 28.89, 26.44,
			19.94, 19.47 mix
228	ÇI	N-CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.78, 171.30, 136.09, 136.04,
	CI		131.99, 131.91, 128.12, 80.34,
			80.03, 47.73, 47.38, 28.89,
			26.38, 19.46

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ HNMR / ¹³ C-NMR
229	ÇI	N-CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	172.12, 171.64, 155.11, 131.24,
		$\int \int d$	108.50, 80.42, 80.13, 506.94,
	\\		47.81, 47.43, 30.43, 28.90,
	Cl Br	•	26.49, 19.95, 19.49
230	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH³)³	171.96, 153.20, 141.06, 133.03,
		, N	132.69, 128.99, 127.59, 80.04,
			36.97, 28.45
ļ .	ĊF ₃	•	
231	Ģ	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	174.00, 153.35, 139.11, 135.50,
	CI	Ň	135.37, 131.59, 130.46, 127.77,
			79.63, 40.66, 40.45, 40.24,
		·	40.04, 36.49, 32.90, 28.81
232	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	172.19, 153.03, 137.04, 130.71,
·		Ņ	125.99, 108.01, 79.83, 36.68,
ļ)=(32.67, 28.48
	Cl Br	·	
233	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.84, 155.33, 141.38, 138.52,
			133.61, 133.26, 132.92, 132.57,
			129.61, 129.42, 127.87, 126.98,
	ĊF ₃	*************************************	124.13, 121. 41, 118.69, 80.37,
			50.56, 49.24, 48.24, 35.17,
			31.36, 31.05, 28.66
234	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.09, 154.50, 138.81, 138.36,
	CI		136.07, 135.96, 132.06, 130.53,
			129.88, 128.35, 128.07, 127.09,
1			126.94, 79.87, 50.88, 48.44,
			47.60,36.29,31.26, 30.97, 28.61
235	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.49, 154.44, 138.78, 138.65,
1		N A	137.68, 131.04, 129.90, 129.38,
]/		127.09, 126.90, 126.33, 108.55,
	CI Br		79.87, 50.95, 48.37, 47.51,
			36.45, 31.20, 30.82, 28.61
ł	1		<u></u>

			A LINING AND ALBERT
EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p./ ¹ HNMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
236	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	173.58, 171.44, 155.56, 155.21,
	CI	Γ_{N}^{N}	138.38, 136.03, 136.00, 135.85,
			132.09, 131.85, 130.47, 128.11,
			128.08, 80.54, 80.23, 49.60,
		•	44.82, 33.17, 32.01, 28.89,
			28.86, 26.83
237	ÇI	_CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.57, 155.09, 50.39, 49.69,
		\bigcap^{N}	33.15, 32.01, 28.09
	\ <u>\</u>		·
	Cl Br		
238	F _g C	CO-O-C(CH ₃)3	173.55, 155.37, 142.08, 133.28,
		Ņ	132.94, 129.23, 127.63, 124.13,
			121.42, 80.83, 45.58, 44.58,
	ĊF₃		37.76, 30.86, 30.55, 29.39,
	•		28.87, 27.50, 13.73
239	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	172.84, 154.11, 138.23, 136.07,
	CI	, , , , , , , ,	135.96, 131.90, 131.82, 130.46,
			128.07, 80.03, 46.23, 44.69,
			39.57, 31.81, 29.31, 28.88,
			28.84, 20.37
240	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	173.14, 154.11, 137.49, 131.08,
		,n	126.35, 108.46, 80.83, 46.20,
	<u> </u>		44.66, 39.61, 31.90, 31.74,
	Cl Br		29.34, 28.83, 28.86, 20.41
	Cl Br	· 	29.34, 28.83, 28.86, 20.41

wherein $R_{\rm 1},\,R_{\rm 16}+R_{\rm 17}$ are as defined in TABLE 4 and $R_{\rm 18}$ is

5 hydrogen or is as defined in TABLE 4 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 1, and R₁ is a group of formula VII) are obtained. If not otherwise indicated in TABLE 4,

characterisation data is ¹HNMR data, and ¹⁸C-NMR and ¹HNMR data are determined in CDCl₃.

TABLE 4

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
241	F ₃ C CF ₃	O NH ₂ CF ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): δ = 1.25 (dq, 2H); 1.59 (d, 2H);1.70(m, 1H); 1.97 (d, 2H); 2.66 (t, 2H); 3.12 (d, 2H);7.30(s, 1H); 7.35(d, 1H); 7.62(s, 1H);7.73(d,1H); 8.19 (s,1H);8.27(s,1H);8.29 (s, 2H).
242	CI Br	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	154.43, 131.45, 126.22, 108.68, 79.91, 79.80, 47.36, 45.93, 45.86, 45.67, 44.61, 42.52, 36.84, 36.46, 32.10, 31.95, 31.25, 30.90, 30.08, 29.29, 29.17, 28.92, 27.53, 20.44, 14.02
243	C	CO-OC(CH ₃) ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 0.92 (m,2H); 1.35 (s,9H); 1.42 (m, 2H); 1.74 (m,1H);2.10(d, 2H); 2.54-2.70 (m,2H);3.77-3.88 (d,2H);7.80(d,2H);7.97(t,1H
244	CI	N_co-oc(cH ₃) ₃	1.02-1.15 (m, 2H);1.44 (s, 9H);1.56-1.68 (m,2H);1.83-1.95 (m, 1H); 2.12-2.25 (m, 2H); 2.57-2.73 (m,2H);3.91-4.10 (m, 2H); 7.56 (s,1H); 8.23 (s, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
245	F ₃ C CF ₃	NO ₂	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.20(dq,2H); 1.51 (d,2H); 1.73(m,1H); 2.20 (d, 2H); 2.70 (dt, 2H); 3.06 (d, 2H); 7.05 (t, 1H); 7.24 (d, 1H); 7.52 (t, 1H); 7.74(d, 1H); 8.41(s,2H);8.53 (s, 1H)
246	C	NO ₂	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.09(dq, 2H); 1.43 (d, 2H);1.63 (m, 1H); 2.09 (d,2H); 2.51 (t, 2H); 2.97 (d, 2H); 6.95 (t,1H); 7.14 (d, 1H); 7.42 (ddd, 1H);7.64(dd, 1H); 7.72 (d, 2H); 7.90 (t, 1H)
247	F ₃ C CF ₃	CO-OC(CH ₃) ₃	1.03-1.14(m, 2H); 1.44(s, 9H); 1.55-1.65(m,2H); 1.88-1.96(m,1H); 2.16-2.23(m, 2H); 2.61-2.77(m,2H); 3.98 -4.10 (m, 2H); 8.12 (s,1H); 8.50 (s, 2H)
248	CI	O NH ₂ CF ₃	247-251°

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./¹H-NMR/¹³C-NMR
249	CI	O NH ₂ CF ₃	195-198°
250	2	O NH ₂	149-152°
251	CI CH ₃	ONH ₂	243-246°
252	H ₃ C-O	O NH ₂ CF ₃	179-183°
253	OCH ₃	O NH ₂ CF ₃	92-95°

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./¹H-NMR/¹³C-NMR
254	F ₃ C CF ₃	O NH ₂	81-83°
255	F ₃ C CF ₃	CF ₃	150-153°
256	F ₃ C CF ₃	O NH ₂ CF ₃	174-178°
257	F ₃ C CF ₃	CH ₃ O CF ₃	129-133°
258	F ₃ C CF ₃	O CH ₃	93-96°

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
259	F ₃ C CF ₃	N-S-CF3	1.10 (q, 2H), 1.52-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.93 (d, 2H), 2.25 (t, 2H), 3.48 (d, 2H), 7.89-7.94 (m, 2H), 8.05 (broad d, 1H), 8.12 (broad d, 1H), 9.29 (broad s, 2H), 8.30 (broad s, 1H)
260	F ₃ C CF ₃		98-101°
261	F ₃ C CF ₃	CH ₃ CO-OC(CH ₃) ₃	170.70.170.43,155.84, 155.24, 41.82, 141.76, 133.73,133.38, 133.03,132.69,129.27, 127.80, 126.60, 124.08,121.37, 80.47, 80.32, 43.61, 41.02, 39.59, 36.32, 32.34, 28.79, 16.68
262	CI	CH ₃ CO-OC(CH ₃) ₃	170.77,170.45,155.71, 155.13, 138.41,135.99,135.93, 131.90, 131.87,130.57,130.54, 128.03, 80.16, 80.03, 43.61, 40.73, 39.54, 36.03, 35.82, 32.22, 31.56,28.82,26.66,16.72,11.6

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
263	F ₃ C CF ₃	O NH ₂ CF ₃	160-165°
264	F ₃ C CF ₃	N NO ₂	140-150°
265	CI	CH ₃ CO-OC(CH ₃) ₃	170.88, 170.52, 155.65, 155.07, 137.33, 137.25, 131.35, 126.34, 108.63, 108.58, 80.11, 79.96, 40.78, 39.51, 36.04, 35.73, 32.25, 31.69, 28.83, 16.78
266	CI Br	O NH ₂ CF ₃	153-156°
267	F ₃ C CF ₃	$R_{18} = OH$	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.42-1.65 (m, 4H), 2.85-3.05 (m, 4H), 3.55 (s, 2H), 5.72 (s, 1H, OH), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 7.59 and 8.18 (2s, 2H, NH), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 2H)

1 1

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
268	F ₃ C	ÇO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.85,170.22,153.88,
		N N	142.03,
	ľ		133.25,132.91,129.31,
	ĊF ₃		127.60, 121.42, 80.45, 43.90,
			43.58, 35.59, 28.92, 28.81,
			28.18, 26.72, 25.67
269		ÇO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.22, 153.77, 138.56,
	ÇI	~ N	135.99, 138.88, 131.82,
	CI		130.62, 128.03, 127.96,
		V	80.00, 44.08, 43.57, 28.94,
			28.86, 26.25, 25.44
270	ÇI		170.73, 170.55, 153.81,
	s d	CO-O-C(CH ₃)3	137.00, 131.56, 108.75,
	/	Ň	80.13, 44.04, 43.54, 28.97,
	Cl Br		28.88, 28.26, 26.25, 25.40
	·	V	
271	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.46, 155.24, 138.35,
	CI	ſ_N	136.06,135.99,131.84,
		, HA	130.54, 128.07, 79.90, 40.33,
			39.46, 35.56, 31.25, 28.92,
			26.67
272	Cl	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.42, 155.35, 141.71,
-		N	136.36, 134.41, 127.09,
	¥	, // \	80.05, 40.34, 39.48, 35.60,
	ĊI	***	31.31, 28.92, 26.67
273	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.38, 155.51, 141.74,
		r N	133.47, 133.19, 129.28,
	Y I	, H/	127.91, 123.81, 80.38, 46.00,
	CF ₃		40.45, 39,53, 35.60, 31.36,
	ļ		28.90, 26.60

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
274	C C	H ₂ N CF ₃	(CDCl ₃ /DMSO-d ₆): 171.89, 170.37, 129.15, 135.54, 135.42, 131.74, 130.82, 130.56, 127.80, 116.87, 61.83, 39.27, 38.78, 36.13, 31.29, 26.91
275	CI	H ₂ N CF ₃	170.41, 141.73, 136.35, 134.40, 131.01, 127.11, 62.23, 38.98, 38.86, 35.89, 31.06, 26.83
276	F ₃ C CF ₃	H ₂ N CF ₃	170.81, 141.77, 133.41, 133.06, 130.83, 129.27, 127.88, 62.07, 39.04, 35.97, 31.11, 26.84
277	CI	J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J	173.06,170.82,142.22, 136.26, 134.16, 127.05, 54.43, 49.85, 40.20,39.81,39.09,37.17, 35.86, 35.64, 33.19, 31.58, 31.43,26.97,26.37,25.37,25.3
278	CI	j.	172.69, 170.42, 138.53, 135.97, 131.79, 130.56, 128.05, 54.27, 49.69, 40.18, 39.76, 39.14, 37.04, 35.66, 33.16, 31.44, 26.99, 26.36, 25.37, 25.33

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
279	F ₃ C	9	173.27,171.15,142.24,
			133.63,
		N	133.28,132.94,132.59,
	CF ₃	1, 4	129.18, 127.60, 124.14,
			121.42, 118.70, 54.45, 49.86,
			40.19, 39.79, 39.02, 37.21,
			35.89, 35.53, 33.13, 31.58,
			31.33, 26.93, 26.33, 25.30,
			25.25
280			171.84,154.00,
	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	142.66,139.62,
			139.35,133.05,132.71,
		н /	129.95,
	CF₃		129.40,129.01,127.27,
			126.74, 126.46,124.16,
			79.03,48.41,
			7.62,40.39,38.63,35.96,33.16,
			32.74,30.00,28.50
281		·	171.57, 154.08, 139.84,
	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	139.53, 139.15, 135.59,
	CI		135.45, 131.75, 130.55,
		H. H.	129.98, 129.41, 127.84,
		Y	126.70, 126.45, 79.01, 48.47,
		/	47.71, 40.18, 38.51, 36.04,
		Pure isomer of unknown	35.99, 33.13, 32.76, 30.04,
	•	stereochemistry	28.54
282		CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	169.93, 155.06, 139.30,
	ÇI	N F	139.00, 138.41, 136.03,
	CI	H	135.98, 131.83, 130.57,
		Y	129.80, 129.25, 128.09,
		/	126.93, 79.70, 42.00, 41.11,
		Pure isomer of unknown	39.58, 32.81, 32.40, 28.64

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
		stereochemistry	
283	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	171.17, 153.90, 139.116,
			138.83, 136.06, 131.42,
	s	н	129.54, 128.97, 126.33,
)= (Y	126.07, 125.43, 108.28,
	Cl Br	/	79.03, 48.00, 47.22, 39.44,
			38.08, 35.34, 35.32, 32.76,
			32.19, 29.55, 27.99
284	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.09,154.68,138.96,
		N (=)	138.66, 136.71, 131.04,
	\/		129.42, 128.86, 126.58,
	CI Br		126.48, 125.87, 108.28,
	<u>.</u>	н́	79.38, 41.52, 41.09, 40.94,
			40.71, 39.16, 32.38, 32.03,
	_		28.24
285	F ₃ C	CO-O-CH ₃	170.76, 170.43, 155.94,
			154.64, 142.05, 141.88,
			132.96, 132.61, 129.27,
	CF₃		127.68, 126.83, 124.13,
			121.39, 80.36, 80.29,
			47.50, 46.12, 45.61, 44.94,
			42.52, 36.93, 36.39, 32.14,
			31.85, 31.13, 30.88, 30.08,
			29.42, 29.29, 29.23, 27.81,
			20.29, 13.87 mix
286	ÇI		239-240°
		ő ()	

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇ / R ₁₈	m.p./ ¹ H-NMR/ ¹³ C-NMR
287	F ₃ C CF ₃		85-90°

wherein R_2 , R_3 and $R_4 + R_5$ are as defined in TABLE 5

(compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 0, and R_1 is a group of formula II) are

5 obtained.

If not otherwise indicated in TABLE 5 ¹C-NMR and ¹³C-NMR data are determined in CDCl₃.

TABLE 5

		TABLE S	
EX	R ₂	R ₄ + R ₅ / R ₃	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
288	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	158.34, 157.96, 154.94, 144.81, 141.33,
		Ń	137.70, 133.48, 133.13, 129.59, 128.15,
	s		124.08, 121.36, 80.53, 50.60, 49.55,
			49.33, 33.51, 32.01, 31.94, 31.39, 28.85
	CI CI	R ₃ = F	
289	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	153.65, 116.14, 109.03, 80.82, 28.77
		W ^N	
	\(
	Cl Br	R ₃ = CN	
290	ÇI		171.96, 158.46, 158.09, 145.82, 145.72,
		0.000 CH ₂ -C(CH ₂) ₃	139.92, 137.48, 131.21, 126.25, 108.85,
			78.20, 49.55, 42.06, 41.65, 40.65,
	CI Br	$R_3 = F$	38.38, 38.08, 33.12, 33.03, 32.36,
		,	32.34, 31.13, 30.38, 30.02

EX	R ₂	R ₄ + R ₅ / R ₃	m.p. / ¹H-NMR / ¹³C-NMR
291	ÇH,	~ ^	1.44 (s, 9H); 2.25 (t, 2H); 2.41 (s,
291			3H);2.58(s,3H);2.85 (t, 2H); 3.40(t,
		C(CH³)³	2H);3.48(t, 2H); 5.62 (s, 1H); 7.30 (s,
	CH,	ő	1H); 8.02 (s, 1H); 8.06 (broad, 1H)
	٠.,	$R_3 = H$	
292	F ₃ C	\	(DMSO-d ₆) 1.25 (s, 9H); 2.02-2.08 (m,
		N 0	2H); 2.56-2.64 (m, 2H); 3.38-3.20 (m,
	Ĭ_	C(CH3)3	4H); 5.61 (m, 1H); 8.30 (s, 2H); 8.42 (s,
	ĊF₃	0	1H)
		R ₃ = H	(DMSO-d ₆): 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.91 (m, 2H),
293	F ₃ C	O NH ₂	1 -
		N	3.01 (m, 2H), 3.08 (m, 2H), 5.78 (s, 1H),
	 CF₃		7.26 (s, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 7.62 and 8.07
	·		(2s, 2H, NH), 7.66 (d, 1H), 8.45 (s, 2H),
		ĊF ₃	8.58 (s, 1H)
		R ₃ = H	
294	CI		1.46 (s, 9H); 2.26 (t, 2H); 2.90 (t, 2H);
		N O C(OH)	3.41 (t, 2H); 3.47 (t, 2H); 5.76 (s, 1H);
	Ĭ	C(CH ₃) ₉	7.56 (t, 1H); 7.90 (d, 2H)
	, G	R ₃ = H	·
295	ÇI		1.44 (s, 9H); 2.28 (m, 2H); 2.85 (m, 2H);
			3.42 (m, 2H); 3.50 (m, 2H); 5.62 (s, 1H);
		C(CH ₃) ₃	7.63 (s, 1H);8.18 (broad,1H);8.35 (s,
	CI Y	0	1H)
	a c	R ₃ = H	
296	F ₃ C		168.16, 163.00, 141.84, 133.36, 133.01,
Ì		H ₃ C N C(CH ₃) ₃	129.40, 127.82, 121.40, 112.34, 80.55,
	CF ₃	l "	28.76
		R ₃ = H	167.39, 163.23, 155.07, 138.64, 135.94,
297	Ch Cl		135.88, 131.72, 130.71,127.99,112.60,
		H ₃ C C(CH ₃) ₃	
		D - 1	80.45, 28.77
		R ₃ = H	

EX	R ₂	R ₄ + R ₅ / R ₃	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
298	C C C	N C(CH3)3	169.84, 168.85, 154.55, 154.50, 134.83, 122.96, 121.40, 79.32, 43.86, 42.49, 28.24, 28.09
299	CI S	$R_3 = H$ H_3C O $C(CH_3)_3$	167.43, 155.08, 131.89, 126.13, 108.82, 80.45, 39.78, 28.78
300	CI Br	R ₃ = H	162.46, 141.87, 133.34, 133.00, 129.37, 127.83, 121.40, 118.03, 80.40, 54.13, 30.08, 28.82
301	F ₃ C CF ₃	$R_3 = H$ $CO-O-C(CH_3)_3$ N $R_3 = F$	153.69, 145.66, 143.194, 141.23, 135.04, 134.92, 133.82, 133.47, 133.13, 132.78, 129.57, 128.16, 126.78, 124.06, 121.34, 80.38, 52.97, 28.80
302	CI	$R_3 = H$	162.6, 161.2, 157.6, 141.04, 137.58, 130.31, 129.69, 118.37, 80.27, 33.4, 31.7, 29.8, 28.83
303	G G	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ N R ₃ = H	161.89, 138.63, 135.92, 131.71, 128.02, 118.17, 80.26, 30.08, 28.83
304	d d	$R_3 = CN$	127.89, 28.78

305 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 153.69, 145.69, 143.35, 134.22, 136.01, 134.35, 134.22, 128.02, 80.30, 55.01, 28. R ₃ = F 306 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ R ₃ = H 307 CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ R ₃ = H 307 CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ R ₃ = H 308 CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ R ₃ = H 309 CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ R ₃ = H 309 CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ R ₃ = H	131.92, 130.82, .81
R ₃ = F 306 CI R ₃ = F CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 136.80, 117.99, 80.31, 54 28.85 R ₃ = H 307 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 145.74, 143.27, 134.69, 1	.81
R ₃ = F 306 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 136.80, 117.99, 80.31, 54 28.85 R ₃ = H 307 CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 145.74, 143.27, 134.69, 1	
306 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 136.80, 117.99, 80.31, 54 28.85 P ₃ = H 307 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 145.74, 143.27, 134.69, 1	4.15, 30.08,
306 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 136.80, 117.99, 80.31, 54 28.85 P ₃ = H 307 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 145.74, 143.27, 134.69, 1	4.15, 30.08,
307 CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 145.74, 143.27, 134.69, 1	4.15, 30.08,
307 CI R ₃ = H CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 145.74, 143.27, 134.69, 1	
307 G CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 145.74, 143.27, 134.69, 1	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
80.33, 53.53, 53.13, 28.8	126.27, 108.73,
	32
$R_3 = F$	
308 F ₃ C CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 172.88, 163.03, 155.29, 1	141.98, 133.32,
N 132.98, 129.32, 127.75, 1	126.85, 124.14,
121.42, 118.71, 109.95, 8	80.75, 42.11,
CF ₃ 28.88, 28.60	
R ₃ = H	105 50 105 40
309 171.98, 162.62, 138.27, 1	
CI CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ 131.28, 130.34, 127.63, 1	1
51.18, 50.59, 50.29, 49.5	i
34.52, 34.36, 33.65, 33.4	8, 33.31,
R ₃ = H	
310 CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃ (DMSO-d ₆): 12.11(s, 1H),	8.35 (s, 1H),
N 8.25 (t,J=1.7Hz,1H),8.17	– 8.22 (m, 2H),
8.02 (dt,J=1.7+8Hz,1H),7	7.79 (t, J = 8
Hz, 1H), 5.77(s,1H), 3.98-	–4.18(m,2H),
$R_3 = H$ 3.78 (br.s, 1H), 2.70–2.98	3 (m, 2H), 2.24
(br.s, 1H), 1.52–1.96 (m,	6H), 1.37 (s,
9Н)	

EX	R ₂	R ₄ + R ₅ / R ₃	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
311	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	172.41, 163.25, 155.17, 134.96, 132.34,
		□ N	127.84, 109.97, 80.50, 51.60, 51.08,
	<u>}</u> _/		50.74, 50.03, 42.07, 34.80, 34.11,
	cı'		33.91, 30.07, 28.89, 20.20
		R ₃ = H	100 50 405 40
312	CI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	170.31, 164.59, 135.38, 132.50, 125.43,
	ş	IZN	110.85, 109.01, 80.05, 51.55, 51.00,
	>= <		50.66, 49.95, 41.73, 34.64, 33.73,
ļ	CI Br	R₃ = H	33.56, 28.80, 20.16
240	CI	ÇO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	169.30, 163.66, 154.10, 133.70, 130.31,
313	ľ	N -N	122.51, 121.09, 109.85, 79.26, 50.61,
	s		50.02, 49.68, 49.01, 40.74, 33.72,
			32.70, 27.77, 19.17
	Ci Cl	$R_3 = H$	32.70, 27.77, 19.17
314	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	$\alpha D_{25} = -4.1$ ° (optical rotation)
	s	Į į	Pure (+) isomer of unknown
) <u> </u>		stereochemestry
	cı cı		,
ļ		R ₃ = F	
315	CI 	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₅	$\alpha D_{25} = +7.9$ ° (optical rotation)
1	ş		Pure (-) isomer of unknown sterochem.
)= <		
	CI CI	R ₃ = F	
316	ÇI	CF ₃	171.24, 170.90, 163.49, 150.58, 136.63,
			134.44, 134.11, 131.78, 131.40, 130.94,
	s'	H ₂ N	126.18, 125.23, 122.52, 119.73, 116.99,
		N	111.22, 108.84, 59.63, 58.06, 42.49,
	Cl Br		34.37, 34.28, 33.44, 19.45
		R ₃ = H	

EX	R ₂	R ₄ + R ₅ / R ₃	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
317	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	144.81, 141.33, 137.70, 133.48, 133.13,
		[N	129.59, 128.15, 124.08, 121.36, 80.53,
			50.60, 49.55, 49.33, 33.51, 32.01,
	CF ₃	D F	31.94, 31.39, 28.85, 19.85
		R ₃ = F	171.43, 163.10, 150.47, 142.01, 134.47,
318		CF ₃	
	F ₃ C	H ₂ N	133.36, 133.09, 131.31, 130.53, 129.32,
			127.82, 123.88, 121.70, 117.16, 111.31,
		O TON	59.57, 58.16, 42.39, 34.33, 34.26,
	CF ₃		33.32, 19.39
		$R_3 = H$	
319	F ₃ C /	ÇO-0-C(CH ₃) ₃	169.02, 141.94, 133.36, 133.02, 130.01,
		N	128.69, 80.42, 44.05, 36.25, 29.37,
		I. Ka	29.37, 28.86, 28.32
	CF₃		
		R ₃ = H	
320	F ₃ C	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	157.93, 157.56, 155.27, 144.25, 141.33,
		r' ^N	140.98, 140.88, 133.81, 133.47, 133.12,
	CF ₃		132.78, 130.25, 130.04, 129.63, 129.51,
	J. 3		129.05, 128.87, 128.60, 128.30, 127.99,
		$R_3 = F$	126.79, 124.07, 121.36, 118.64, 80.65,
			49.87, 33.80, 33.72, 33.63, 33.54,
			33.20, 33.05, 29.54, 29.33, 28.83,
			28.30, 28.10
321	CI	CO-O-C(CH³)³	167.91, 162.70, 155.31, 138.69, 135.94,
	CI CI		135.90, 135.77, 130.72, 128.77, 127.34,
			80.39, 43.88, 36.17, 36.02, 29.57,
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	29.37, 28.89, 28.38, 28.16
		$R_3 = H$	

EX	R ₂	R ₄ + R ₅ / R ₃	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
322	ÇΙ	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	155.15, 141.89, 140.47, 140.38, 138.21,
	CL	Ŋ'n	136.13, 136.02, 131.87, 130.84, 128.06,
			80.40, 33.69, 33.61, 33.06, 28.84, 26.64
		$R_3 = F$	
323	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH3)3	168.05, 162.89, 155.36, 134.99, 132.24,
	\$		127.87, 127.83, 116.30, 80.41, 53.80,
) /		49.57, 43.96, 36.17, 30.07, 28.87,
	Cľ	ъ ч	26.73, 26.54
		$R_3 = H$ $CO-O-C(CH_3)_3$	155.15, 144.33, 141.86, 140.61, 140.51,
324	Ĭ	N	134.31, 133.1, 127.96, 127.85, 80.38,
	s		33.71, 33.63, 33.11, 32.96, 28.86, 26.68
	cı'	R ₃ = F	
325	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH3)3	168.30, 162.87, 155.31, 136.66, 131.80,
		r' ^N	126.17, 108.77, 80.40, 43.97, 36.23,
			36.11, 29.60, 29.38, 28.88, 28.36, 28.14
	Cl Br	R ₃ = H	
326	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	157.93, 157.57, 155.18, 144.29, 141.82,
	\$	\int_{0}^{N}	140.73, 140.64, 131.16, 126.25, 108.73,
	Cl Br		80.43, 33.82, 33.73, 33.57, 33.09, 32
		$R_3 = F$	
327	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	163.98, 129.19, 128.90, 126.74, 126.40,
	s	N A	114.47, 79.43, 42.71, 42.50, 38.31,
			33.72, 33.50, 29.53, 28.17, 22.54
	Cl Br	R ₃ = H	
328	ÇI	CO-O-C(CH ₃) ₃	162.79, 138.58, 135.83, 131.66, 129.12,
			127.98, 127.68, 127.37, 115.07, 80.37,
			43.22, 37.65, 36.81, 28.71
		$R_3 = H$	

EX	R ₂	R ₄ + R ₅ / R ₃	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
329	<u>a</u>	ососн ₂ -с(сн ₃) ₃ R ₃ = F	172.04, 158.62, 158.25, 145.09, 145.00, 140.10, 138.36, 137.65, 135.96, 135.90, 130.79, 127.27, 78.30, 49.56, 42.02, 40.52, 38.18, 37.10, 33.08, 33.02, 32.33, 32.26, 31.11, 30.66, 30.37, 29.93, 29.71
330	F ₃ C CF ₃	ОСОСН ₂ -С(СН ₃) ₃ R ₃ = F	172.02, 158.27, 157.91, 141.29, 139.85, 137.41, 133.48, 133.14, 132.79, 130.34, 49.54, 32.25, 31.13, 30.33, 29.93

 R_{16} wherein R_{18} is hydrogen and R_1 and R_{16} + R_{17} are as defined

in TABLE 6 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 1, and R₂ is a group of formula VII) are obtained. If not otherwise indicated ¹³C-NMR and ¹HNMR data in TABLE 6 are determined in DMSO-d₀.

TABLE 6

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
331	F ₃ C CF ₃	Diastereoisomeric mixture	93-96°
332	F ₃ C CF ₃	O C(CH ₃) ₃	0.93 (q, 2H);1.03 (q, 2H); 1.34 (s,9H);1.40-1.50 (m, 3H); 1.65 (d, 2H); 2.07 (d, 2H); 3.07 (m, 1H); 4.50 (broad, 1H); 8.12 (s, 1H); 8.52 (s, 2H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
333	F ₃ C		1.12-1.28(m, 2H);1.45(s,9H);
			1.40-1.70(m,6H); 1.83-1.94(m
		N O C(CH ₃) ₃	1H); 2.21(d,2H); 3.62-3.76(m,
	CF ₃	н	1H); 4.60(broad,1H); 5.33
			(broad,1H); 8.12(s,1H); 8.50
		!	(s,2H)
334	ÇH ₃	× 0	0.90 (q, 1H); 1.07 (q, 1H); 1.20-
		C(CH ₃) ₃	1.52 (m, 6H); 1.37/1.39 (s, 9H);
[H O C (C 1.3)3	1.63-1.78 (m, 1H); 2.10/2.17 (d,
	CI		2H); 2.38 (s, 3H); 2.52 (s, 3H);
	ĊH₃		3.10/3.40 (m, 1H); 7.15/7.21 (d,
			1H); 7.52 (s, 1H); 7.80 (s, 1H);
			12.18/12,22 (s, 1H)
335	ÇF ₃		0.88 (q, 2H); 1.05 (q, 2H); 1.18-
			1.54 (m, 6H); 1.36/1.37 (s, 9H);
		N O C(CH ₃) ₃	1.63-1.78 (m, 1H); 2.12/2.18 (d,
			2H); 3.10/3.40 (m, 1H); 6.63/
			6.70 (d, 1H); 7.88-8.04 (m, 3H);
			8.30 (m, 1H); 12.36 (s, 1H)
336	ÇI	\\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	0.88 (d, 1H); 1.07 (d, 1H); 1.18-
	CI))) c(cH)	1.53 (m, 6H); 1.36/1.38 (s, 9H);
		N C(CH3)3	1.64-1.79 (m, 1H); 2.10/2.17 (d,
		11	2H); 3.33-3.41 (m, 1H); 6.30
			(broad, 1H); 7.56 (dt, 1H); 7.91
}			(dd, 1H); 8.04 (dd, 1H); 12.3
			(broad, 1H)
337	ÇI		0.90 (q, 1H); 1.08 (q, 1H); 1.20-
		C(CH ₃) ₃	1.30(m, 2H); 1.30-1.54 (m, 4H);
		N O C(CH ₃ J ₃	1.37/1.38 (s, 9H); 1.65-1.81 (m,
			1H); 2.13/2.20(d, 2H); 3.10/3.40
	CI CI		(m, 1H); 6.63/6.70 (d, 1H); 7.73
			(d,1H);7.81 (d, 1H); 8.03 (s, 1H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
338	Ch		0.91 (q, 1H); 1.08 (q, 1H); 1.18-
000		Y]	1.32 (m, 2H); 1.36 (s, 9H); 1.35-
		N C(CH³)³	1.56 (m, 3H);1.65-1.80 (m, 2H);
:	ĊI	н	2.13/2.17 (d,2H); 3.10/3.41 (m,
	·		1H);6.62-6.73(m,1H);7.85(s,
			2H);8.06(s, 1H);12.0(broad, 1H)
339	ÇI		1.12 (q, 1H); 1.27 (q, 1H); 1.30-
	CI.		1.50 (m, 2H); 1.56/1.57 (s, 9H);
1		N O C(CH ₃) ₃	1.60-1.75 (m,3H); 1.84-2.02 (m,
		н	2H); 2.34/2.40(d,2H); 3.31/ 3.61
			(m,1H);6.85/6.91(d,1H); 8.13
			(d, 1H);8.29(d,1H);12.4 (broad,
			1H)
340	ÇI ÇI		0.90 (q, 1H); 1.08 (q, 1H); 1.20-
			1.32 (m, 2H); 1.37/1.38 (s, 9H);
		N C(CH3)3	1.35-1.55 (m, 3H);1.66-1.80 (m,
	CI	П	2H);2.12/2.18(d,2H);3.10/3.40
	CI		(m,1H); 6.64/6.70(d,1H);8.15 (s,
			1H);8.16(s,1H);12.7(broad, 1H)
341	F ₃ C	H O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(CDCl ₃): 170.84, 141.87,
			133.31, 132.97, 132.62,
		Ö	129.30, 127.73, 124.11,
	ĊF ₃	Pure isomer 1 of unknown	121.39, 47.03, 44.35, 38.28,
		stereochemistry	35.32, 32.48, 30.38, 28.80
342	F ₃ C	H O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(CDCl ₃): 170.90, 141.79,
		J - C(C(1)3/3	133.32, 132.97, 129.31,
			127.73, 124.10, 44.28, 35.90,
	ĊF₃	Pure isomer 2 of unknown	32.74, 28.78, 28.43, 26.43
		stereochemistry	
ł		3101003/10/11/04/	<u> </u>

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
343	F ₃ C		(CDCl ₃): 153.06, 132.95,
			132.67, 128.63, 127.31,
		O C(CH ₃) ₃	123.40, 121.23, 82.06, 75.40,
	CF ₃		43.47, 33.48, 31.03, 30.50,
		Pure isomer 1 of unknown	27.78
		stereochemistry	
344	F ₃ C		(CDCl ₃): 169.97, 153.49,
		C(CH ₃) ₃	141.64, 133.73, 133.45,
		0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0	133.18, 132.90, 129.37,
	ĊF ₃		127.94, 123.81, 121.64, 82.27,
		Pure isomer 2 of unknown	72.32, 43.62, 33.61, 29.49,
		stereochemistry	28.24, 27.24
345	Br	~ °	0.95(q,1H);1.11(q,1H);1.22-
	CI	C(CH ₃) ₃	1.36 (m,2H);1.38(s,9H);1.40-
	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	N O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	1.60 (m, 3H);1.68-1.87(m,
	CI	Diasteroisomeric mixture	2H);2.15/ 2.21
		Diasteroisomene mixture	(d,2H);3.13/3.44(m,1H); 6.73/
			6.68 (d,1H); 12.8 (broad, 1H)
346	Br	√ °	0.97 (q, 2H), 1.15 (q, 2H), 1.55-
	CI	C(CH ₃) ₃	1.68 (m, 3H), 1.77 (d, 2H), 2.18
ŀ	\ s(, "N" (0)	(d, 2H), 3.12-3.22 (m, 1H), 6.71
	CI	Pure isomer (trans)	(d, 1H, NH)
047	Br	` ^	(CDCl ₃): 170.55, 153.54,
347]		137.42, 131.23, 126.33,
	CI	O C(CH ₃) ₃	108.60, 82.22, 72.46, 72.40,
1	S—CI		43.40, 33.39, 29.53, 28.31,
1)	Pure isomer 1 of unknown	28.24, 27.28
		stereochemistry	
348	Br		(CDCl ₃): 169.93, 153.01,
	CI		137.07, 130.76, 129.02,
		O C(CH ₃) ₃	128.22, 126.01, 125.29,
	CI		108.13, 81.96, 75.37, 42.90,

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR / ¹³ C-NMR
<u> </u>		Pure isomer 2 of unknown	33.25, 31.09, 30.53, 27.80,
		stereochemistry	21.44

 $m ^{
m H}_{16}$ wherein $m R_{18}$ is hydrogen and $m R_1$ and $m R_{16}$ + $m R_{17}$ are as defined in TABLE 7 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 1, n is 0, and $m R_1$ is a group of formula VII) are obtained. If not otherwise indicated in TABLE 7 13 C-NMR and 1 HNMR data

in TABLE 7 are determined in CDCl₃.

TABLE 7

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹H-NMR
349		H O C(CH ₃) ₃	m.p.= 212-215°
350	CI	CH ₃ O C(CH ₃) ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 11.52(s,1H), 7.70 (d, J = 8.4Hz,1H),7.50(d,J=2Hz, 1H), 7.26(dd,J=8.4 + 2 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 3.72 (br.s, 1H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.06 – 2.14 (m, 1H), 1.36 – 1.80 (m, 8 H), 1.37 (s, 9H)
351	CI	H, O C(CH ₃) ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 11.33 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H); 7.51 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd, J = 2 + 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.74 (br.d, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 3.43 (br.s, 1H), 2.19 - 2.28 (m, 1H), 1.40 - 1.77 (m, 8 H), 1.37 (s, 9H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹H-NMR
352	Ch 🚫	h O	m.p.: 211-215°
		C(CH ₃) ₃	
	CI	""··· ő	
353	Cl.	H O	8.40 (s, 1H), 7.39 (s,
		N C(CH ₃) ₃	1H),7.24(s,2H),4.63(s,2H), 3.69
			(br.s,1H),2.30(br.s,1H), 1.55 -
	CI		1.78 (br.m, 8H), 1.44 (s, 9H)
354	Cl\	H O	(DMSO-d ₆): 11.50 (s, 1H), 7.66
		C(CH ₃) ₃	(t, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J =
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1.9 Hz, 2H), 6.68 (d, J = 7.8 Hz,
	, CI		1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 3.10 – 3.20
			(br.s, 1H), 2.05 (tt, J = 3.3 +
			11.9 Hz, 1H), 1.63 – 1.82 (m,
			4H), 1.28 – 1.42 (m, 2H), 1.35
			(s, 9H), 1.00–1.14 (m, 2H)
355	Cl	Ŷ	(DMSO-d ₆): 11.49 (s, 1H), 7.66
		N O C(CH ₃) ₃	(s, 1H), 7.29 (s, 2H), 6.78 (t, J =
			5.6 Hz, 1H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 2.73
	ĊI		(t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.08 (t, J =
			11.8 Hz, 1H), 1.63 – 1.73 (m,
			4H), 1.35 (s, 9H), 1.22 - 1.35
			(m, 2H), 0.73 – 0.86 (m, 2H)
356	CF ₃	H	(DMSO-d ₆) 11.52 (s, 1H), 8.18
		C(CH ₃) ₃	(s, 1H), 7.95 (s, 2H), 6.66 (d, J
		,,,,,,	= 7.3 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (s, 2H),
	ĊF ₃	1	3.07 – 3.18 (m, 1H), 2.04 (tt, J
			= 3.2 + 8.6 Hz), 1.62 - 1.80 (m,
			4H), 1.35 (s, 9H), 1.26 – 1.35
			(m, 2H), 0.98 – 1.11 (m, 2H)

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	m.p. / ¹ H-NMR
357	CF ₃	N C(CH3)	204-207
358		N O C(CH ₃)	0.93 (s, 9H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.23- 1.62 (m, 3H); 1.78-2.14 (m, 5H); 2.98 (t, 2H); 4.58 (broad, 1H); 4.64 (s, 2H); 7.26-7.40 (m, 5H); 7.58 (s, 1H)
359	NO ₂	N O C(CH ₃)	0.98 (q, 2H); 1.42 (s, 9H); 1.52-2.20 (m, 8H); 2.99 (t, 2H); 4.59 (broad, 1H); 5.24 (s, 2H); 7.40-7.65 (m, 3H); 8.01 (d, 1H); 8.14 (s, 1H)
360		O C(CH ₃) ₃	1.42 (s, 9H); 1.40-1.78 (m, 4H); 2.21 (m, 1H); 2.92 (t, 2H); 4.06 (d, 2H); 4.68 (s, 2H); 7.30-7.40 (m, 5H); 7.75 (s, 1H)
361	NO ₂	N C(CH ₃) ₃	1.44 (s, 9H); 1.45-1.90 (m, 4H); 2.33 (m, 1H); 2.78 (t, 2H); 4.10 (d, 2H); 5.22 (s, 2H); 7.42-7.70 (m, 3H); 7.92 (broad, 1H); 8.03 (d, 1H)

wherein R_{18} is hydrogen and R_1 and $R_{16}+R_{17}$ are as

defined in TABLE 8 (compound of formula I, wherein m is 1, n is 1, and $\rm R_2$ is a group of formula VII) are obtained.

TABLE 8

EX	R ₁	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	¹HNMR
362	CF ₃	O-C(CH ₃) ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 11.63 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 2H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (br.s, 1H), 2.13 (d, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.76 - 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.50 - 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.37 (s, 9H), 0.88 - 1.03 (m, 2H)

Analogously to methods as described in the PROCEDURES (Examples A to Q), but using appropriate starting materials, compounds of formula

5

10

wherein R_1 , R_{14} and R_{15} are as defined in TABLE 9 (compounds of

formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 0, and R₁ is a group of formula VI) are obtained. If not otherwise indicated ¹³C-NMR and ¹HNMR data in TABLE 9 are determined in DMSO-d₆.

TABLE 9

EX	R ₁₄	R ₁₅	R ₁	m.p./ HNMR
363	CF ₃	N_CO-OC(CH ₃) ₃	CF ₃	150-154°

EX	R ₁₄	R ₁₅	R ₁	m.p./ ¹ HNMR
364	CF ₃		CF ₃	171-175°
365	CF ₃	O NH		169-171°
366	CF ₃	ST ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT ZT	F	140-145°
367	CF ₃		CI	229-231° Racemate
368	CF ₃	1-[(S)-1-(3,5-Bis-trifluoro-methylphenyl)-(4-chloro-benzenesulfonylamino)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid cyclohexylamide	CI	9.7 (s br NH), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.0 (s, 2H), 7.73 (d, J=8Hz, NH), 7.5 (d, J=8.5 Hz,2H), 7.37(d,J=8.5Hz, 2H), 4.95(s,1H), 3.46(m, 2H), 2.85 (m, 2H), 2.71 (m, 1H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 1.85 (m, 3H), 1.67 (m, 4H), 1.53 (m, 1H), 1.16 (m, 6H)

EX	R ₁₄	. R ₁₅	R ₁	m.p. / ¹HNMR
369	CF ₃		CI	9.76 (s, br,NH), 8.19(s,1H), 8.08(s, 2H), 7.73(d,J=8Hz, NH), 7.54(d, J=8.5Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d,J=8.5 Hz,2H), 4.95 (s,1H),3.46 (m, 2H), 2.85
		1-[(R)-1-(3,5-Bis-trifluoro- methylphenyl)-(4-chloro- benzenesulfonylamino)-2-oxo- ethyl]-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid cyclohexylamide		(m,2H), 2.71(m,1H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 1.85 (m, 3H), 1.67 (m, 4H), 1.53 (m, 1H), 1.16 (m, 6H)
370	a	N N N	CF ₃	250-254°
371	CI	N N N	CF ₃	254-257°
372	F ₃ C		CF ₃	249-251°
373	CF ₃		CF ₃	7.89 (s,br, 3H), 7.72(d, J=8.1 Hz, 2H),7.63 (d, J=8.2Hz, 2H),7.53(s, br, 1H), 3.85 (s,br,1H), 3.47(m,1H), 2.77(s,1H), 2.50(s,br, 1H), 1.99 (s, br, 2H), 1.88 (s, br, 1H), 1.65 (m, 4H), 1.52 (m, 4H), 1.21 (m, 3H), 1.16 (m, 3H)

5

10

Analogously to methods as described in the PROCEDURES (Examples A to Q), but using appropriate starting materials, compounds of formula

$$R_{1} = \begin{matrix} 0 \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ | S \\ |$$

(compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 0, and R_2 is a group of formula VII) are obtained.

TABLE 10

	D . D	R ₁₈	R ₁	1HNMR / 13C-NMR
EX	R ₁₆ + R ₁₇	- 138		475 00 169 02 152 57
374		H ₂ N O	CF ₃	175.20, 168.92, 152.57,
	人〉	i i i		135.26, 134.93, 133.67,
		N		133.33, 132.98, 132.83,
			ĊF₃	132.63, 129.88, 129.27,
				127.71, 126.82, 125.06,
		ĊF ₃		124.10, 122.35, 121.99,
				121.38, 117.92, 59.79,
				54.81, 43.10, 32.94,
				28.94, 25.10
375			CF ₃	174.98, 155.00, 141.65,
0,5				133.42, 133.07, 129.25,
		(CH ₃) ₃ CO-CO N		127.83, 121.33, 80.13,
			ĊF _s	59.57, 44.31, 44.10,
				32.40, 28.77, 28.11,
	·			25.45

Analogously to methods as described in the PROCEDURES (Examples A to Q), but using appropriate starting materials, compounds of formula

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & R_{11} \\
R_{1}-CH_{2}-S-N & R_{12} \\
O & R_{13}
\end{array}$$

wherein R_{13} is hydrogen and R_1 and $R_{11} + R_{12}$ are as

defined in TABLE 11 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 1, n is 0, and R_2 is a group of formula V) are obtained.

TABLE 11

EX	R ₁₁ + R ₁₂	R ₁	¹HNMR
376	O_C(CH ₃) ₃	CF ₃	(CDCl ₃): 7.92(s,1H),7.83(s,2H), 7.50 (br.s,1H), 5.46(s,1H), 4.81(s,2H), 4.04 – 4.42 (m, 2H), 2.92 – 3.13 (m, 2H), 1.40–.30 (m 8H) 1.46(s, 9)

Analogously to methods as described in the PROCEDURES (Examples A to Q), but using appropriate starting materials, compounds of formula

5

wherein R_8 is hydrogen or is as defined in TABLE 12 and R_2 and $R_9 + R_{10}$ are as defined in TABLE 12 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 1, R_1 is a group of formula VII) are obtained.

TABLE 12

EX	R ₉ + R ₁₀	R ₂	m.p./ HNMR
377	(CH ₃) ₃ C	CI	(DMSO-d ₈): 1.12 (dq, 2H), 1.40 (s, 9H), 1.85 (dd, 2H), 2.03 (m, 1H), 2.65-2.71 (m, 2H), 3.07 (d, 2H), 3.87 (broad d, 2H), 7.29 (dd, 1H), 7.32 (dd, 1H), 7.51 (dd, 1H)
378	(CH ₃) ₃ C O N	CF ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 8.45 (s, 2 H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 3.80 (br.d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.46 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2 H), 2.70 (br. s, 2H), 1.90 – 1.98 (m, 1H), 1.80 (br.d, J = 13.3 Hz, 2H), 1.00 – 1.12 (m, 2H)

EX	R ₉ + R ₁₀	R ₂	m.p. / ¹HNMR
379	H ₂ N 0	CF ₃	268-273°
373	CF ₃	CF ₃	
380	H ₂ N O N CF ₃	CI	m.p.: 173-176°
381	(CH ₃) ₃ C N N R ₈ Wherein R ₈ is OH	CF ₃	m.p.: 1 54-159°
382	R.	CF ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.38 (s, 9H), 1.59 (d, 2H),
	H ₂ N O N S	CF ₃	1.70 (m, 2H), 3.05 (broad, 2H), 3.35 (s, 2H), 3.60 (broad d, 2H), 4.91 (s, 1H, OH), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.46 (s, 2H)
	wherein R ₈ is OH		
383		CF ₃	(CDCl ₃): 2 rotamers, selected signals: 11.30 (br.s, 1H), 8.62 (s, 2H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 4.60 + 3.95 (2 x br.d, J = 13 Hz, 2 x 1H), 3.16 + 3.13 (2 x d, J = 12 Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, J = 12 Hz, 1H)

EX	R ₉ + R ₁₀	R ₂	m.p./ HNMR
384	H ₃ C CH ₃	CF ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 0.78 (s, 3H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 1.32 (m, 1H), 1.40 (m, 1H), 1.84-1.92 (m, 2H), 1.97 m, 1H), 2.29 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 3.26 and 3.47 (AB, 2H), 8.15 (broad, 1H), 8.48 (broad, 2H)

Analogously to methods as described in the PROCEDURES (Examples A to Q), but using appropriate starting materials, compounds of formula

$$\begin{array}{c|c} R_3 & 0 \\ \hline \\ R_4 & 0 \\ \hline \\ R_- & 0 \\ \end{array}$$

wherein R_3 is hydrogen, and R_2 and R_4+R_5 are as defined in

TABLE 13 (compounds of formula I, wherein m is 0, n is 0, R_1 is a group of formula II, and R_2 is ($C_{6\cdot18}$)aryl), are obtained.

TABLE 13

EX	R ₄ + R ₅	R ₂	¹H-NMR
385	(CH ₃) ₃ C O N	CF ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 1.42 (s, 9H), 2.33 (t, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 3.44 (broad, 4H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 8.57 (s, 2H)
386	H ₂ N O N CF ₃	CF ₃	(DMSO-d ₆): 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.93-3.10 (m, 6H), 6.44 (s, 1H), 7.27 (s, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 8.15 (d, 2H, NH), 8.48 (s, 2H)

PCT/EP02/11140

Patent Claims

1. A compound of formula

$$R_{1} - (CH_{2})_{m} - S - N + (CH_{2})_{n} - R_{2}$$

5 wherein

 R_1 is (C_{1-6}) haloalkyl, unsubstituted (C_{2-6}) alkenyl, (C_{2-6}) alkenyl substituted by phenyl, unsubstituted or by 1 to 5 substitutents substituted

- thienyl, pyridine, benzthiazolyl, chromanyl (i.e. 1,2-dihydrobenzopyranyl) or (C₈₋₁₈)aryl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of
- halogen, nitro, di(C₁₄)alkylamino, cyano, (C₁₅)alkyl, (C₁₄)haloalkyl, unsubstituted phenylcarbonylamino(C₁₄)alkyl, (C₁₄)alkoxy, (C₁₄)haloalkoxy, aminocarbonyl, di(C₁₄)alkylaminocarbonyl, (C₁₄)alkylcarbonyl, (C₁₄)alkoxycarbonyl, unsubstituted phenyl, carboxyl, and phenyl-substituted phenylcarbonylamino(C₁₄)alkyl or substituted phenyl, wherein the phenyl-substitutents are selected from the group consisting of
 - halogen, nitro, di(C_{1-4})alkylamino, cyano, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-4})haloalkyl, (C_{1-4})alkoxy, (C_{1-4})haloalkoxy, aminocarbonyl, di(C_{1-4})alkylaminocarbonyl, (C_{1-4})alkylcarbonyl, (C_{1-4})alkoxycarbonyl and carboxyl, or

R₁ is a group of formula

$$R_3$$
 R_4
 R_5
 R_7
 R_8
 R_{10}
 R_{10}
 R_8

R₂ is a group of formula

$$R_{11}$$
 R_{12} V , or of formula R_{14} V , or of formula R_{15} R_{15} R_{15} R_{16} V

 R_3 and R_{13} independently of each other are hydrogen, hydroxy, halogen, cyano, (C_{1-4}) alkoxy, phenyl or phenoxy,

25 at least one of

20

- R₄ and R₅ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

- R_{11} and R_{12} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, independently of each other are a substituted
- bridged cycloalkyl system,
- (C4-8)cycloalkyl,
- 5 piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or
 - bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are selected from the group consisting of

(C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonylamino,

(C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl((C₁₋₄)alkyl)amino,

10 (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl((C₂₋₄)alkenyl)amino,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonylamino,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonyl((C₁₋₄)alkyl)amino,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonyl((C₂₋₄)alkenyl)amino,

(C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyloxy,

phenyl(C₁₋₄)alkylcarbonyloxy, wherein phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted and wherein the substituents are as defined above for substituted phenyl, phenylsulphonyl, wherein phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted and wherein the substituents are defined as above for substituted phenyl,

(C4-8)alkyl,

20 (C_{1-4}) hydroxyalkyl,

(C₁₋₄)hydroxyalkyl substituted by phenyl, wherein phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted and wherein the substituents are as defined above for substituted phenyl,

(C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonyl(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkoxycarbonyl(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

25 (C₁₋₆)alkoxycarbonylamino(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkylcarbonylamino(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

phenyl or substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are as defined above for substituted phenyl,

heterocyclyl having 5- or 6-ring members and 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, S,

30 (C₃₋₈)cycloalkoxycarbonyl,

 (C_{3-8}) cycloalkyl (C_{1-4}) alkylcarbonyl, wherein cycloalkyl is unsubstituted or substituted by hydroxy,

phenylcarbonyl, wherein phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted and wherein the substituents are defined as above for substituted phenyl,

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

WO 03/031397 PCT/EP02/11140

- .117 -=

(C3-8)cycloalkylaminocarbonyl,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkyl((C₁₋₄)alkyl)aminocarbonyl,

(C₃₋₈)cycloalkyl((C₂₋₄)alkenyl)aminocarbonyl, and

(C₁₋₈)alkoxycarbonyl,

5 R₃, R₈, R₁₃ and R₁₈ independently of each other are hydrogen, hydroxy, halogen, cyano, (C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, phenyl or phenoxy,

EITHER

 R_8 or R_{18} , respectively, independently of each other are hydrogen, hydroxy, halogen, cyano,

(C₁₋₄)alkyl, (C₁₋₄)alkoxy, phenyl or phenoxy, and at least one of

- R₉ and R₁₀ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R_{16} and R_{17} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, independently of each other have the meaning of R_4 and R_5 together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, as defined above,

OR

at least one of

- R₉ and R₁₀ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- R₁₆ and R₁₇ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- 20 are (C₃₋₈)cycloalkyl, and

R₈ or R₁₈, respectively, independently of each other are a substituted

- bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or a bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding groups,

25

10

15

 R_6 and R_{15} independently of each other are (C_{1-6})haloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted (C_{6-18})aryl, wherein the aryl-substitutents are as defind above, or a substituted

- bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or bridged heterocyclic system,
- wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding groups, or R₆ and R₁₅ independently of each other are amino substituted by a substituted
 - bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding group,

- 118 -

R₇ and R₁₄ independently of each other are a substituted

- bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding groups,

- or R_7 and R_{14} independently of each other are amino substituted by a substituted
 - bridged cycloalkyl system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or bridged heterocyclic system,

wherein the substitutents are as defined above for the corresponding group,

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,

10 n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, and

IF

5

15

25

m and/or n are other than 0,

THEN

- R_1 , if m is other than 0, and R_2 , if n is other than 0, independently of each other have the meaning as defined above and additionally may be substituted piperazine, wherein the substitutents are as defined ABOVE for substituted piperidine; and
- a substituted bridged cyclalkyl system is substituted as defined above for a substituted bridged cycloalkyl system, and additionally may be substituted by oxo and/or (C₁₋₄)alkyl; and
- 20 IF

R₁ is a substituted

- bridged cycloalkyl ring system, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, piperidine, tetrahydropyridine, or a brigded heterocyclyl ring system,
- wherein the substituents are as defined above for the corresponding groups, or, if R_1 is additionally piperazine, if m is other than 0,

THEN

 R_2 has the meaning as defined above and additionally may be (C_{1-6}) haloalkyl, unsubstituted (C_{2-6}) alkenyl, (C_{2-6}) alkenyl substituted by phenyl, unsubstituted or by 1 to 5 substitutents substituted

- thienyl, pyridine, benzthiazolyl, chromanyl (i.e. 1,2-dihydrobenzopyranyl) or (C₆₋₁₈)aryl, wherein the substituents are as defined above for the corresponding groups, and

m is 0, n is 0 and R_2 is substituted (C_{4-8})cycloalkyl or a substituted bridged cycloalkyl ring system, wherein the substituents are as defined above,

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

- 119 -

THEN

R₁ is other than (C₁₋₆)haloalkyl; and

IF

m is 0, n is 0 and R_1 and/or R_2 are substituted (C_{4-8})cycloalkyl,

5 THEN

 (C_{4-8}) cycloalkyl is substituted as defined above with the exception of phenyl and substituted phenyl as a substituent,

with the proviso that

in a compound of formula I at least one substituent selected from the group consisting of a substituted bridged cycloalkyl ring system, substituted (C₄₋₈)cycloalkyl, substituted piperidine, substituted tetrahydropyridine, substituted piperazine, or a substituted brigded heterocyclyl ring system, wherein the substituents are as defined above for the corresponding groups, is present.

- 15 2. A compound of formula I, wherein at least one of
 - R_4 and R_5 together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
 - $\ensuremath{\mathsf{R}}_9$ and $\ensuremath{\mathsf{R}}_{10}$ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
 - R_{11} and R_{12} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
 - R_{16} and R_{17} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached,
- 20 R₆,
 - R₇,
 - R₁₄, or
 - R₁₅

is a substituted bridged cycloalkyl system, wherein the substituents are as defined in claim 1 for a substituted bridged cycloalkyl system and the other substitutents are as defined in claim 1.

3. A compound of any one of claims 1 or 2 which is a compound of formula

wherein R_{1P3} has the meaning of R₁ as defined in claim 1, R_{16P3} and R_{17P3} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are a substituted bridged cycloalkyl ring

system as defined in claim 1, wherein the substituents are as defined in claim 1 for a bridged cycloalkyl ring system, and R_{18P3} has the meaning of R_{18} as defined in claim 1.

4. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 3 which is a compound of formula

5

- 5. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 4 in the form of a salt.
- 6. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 5 for use as a pharmaceutical.

10

- 7. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 5 for use in the preparation of a medicament for treatment of disorders mediated by the action of steroid sulfatase.
- 8. A method of treating disorders mediated by the action of steroid sulfatase comprising
 administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I to a subject in need of such treatment.
 - A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically effective amount of at least one compound of any one of claims 1 to 5 in association with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.
 - 10. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 5 in combination with at least one other pharmaceutically effective agent for use as a pharmaceutical.

25 ;

20

rnternation pplication No PCT/EP 02/11140

IPC 7	CO7C311/51 CO7D211/24 CO7D211/34 CO7D211/48 CC CO7D211/60 CO7D211/62 CO7D211/64 CO7D211/66 CC CO7D211/78 CO7D211/96 CO7D213/70 CO7D221/22 CC	07D211/58 07D211/70 07D271/06
According to	International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC	
	SEARCHED	
Minimum do IPC 7	cumentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) CO7C CO7D	
	ion searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fie	
	ata base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms	
EPO-In	ternal, WPI Data, EMBASE, BIOSIS, MEDLINE, BEILSTEIN Da	ta, CHEM ABS Data
2 0001:11	CHITC CONCINEDED TO BE DELEVANT	
_	ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	Relevant to claim No.
Calegory *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	, io.Dian to wall ito.
X	CH 402 844 A (CIBA GEIGY) 30 November 1965 (1965-11-30) page 1, column 1-2 page 4, column 2; example 10	1,2,5,6, 9,10
X	EP 0 089 089 A (DUPHAR INT RES) 21 September 1983 (1983-09-21) abstract page 4; example II	1,5,6,9, 10
A	POIRIER, D. ET AL.: "Steroid sulfatase inhibitors" EXPERT OPINION ON THERAPEUTIC PATENTS, vol. 9, no. 8, 1999, pages 1083-1099,	1-10
	XP002227999 the whole document	

النبا	
Special categories of cited documents: A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance E earlier document but published on or after the international filing date L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means C document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	 "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention. "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to invoke an inventive step when the document is taken alone. "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to invoke an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. "&" document member of the same patent family
Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
24 January 2003	11/02/2003
Name and malling address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5618 Patentkaen 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk TeL (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Herzog, A

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

Internation pplication No PCT/EP 02/11140

				1017	
A. CLASSI IPC 7	CO7D295/15	C07D333/34	C07D333/38	CO7D401/04	
	C07D405/12	CO7D409/12	CO7D417/12	CO7D451/02	
A constitute to	A61P17/10 International Patent Class				A61K31/439
	SEARCHED	sincation (IPC) or to both	Harional Classification		
	currentation searched (cl	assification system follow	wed by classification sy	nbols)	
Documentat	ion searched other than m	intmum documentation t	o the extent that such o	ocuments are included in t	he fields searched
Electronic d	ata base consulled during	the international search	(name of data base an	d, where practical, search (lerms used)
C. DOCUM	ENTS CONSIDERED TO	E RELEVANT			
Category °	Citation of document, with	h indication, where app	ropriate, of the relevant	passages	Relevant to claim No.
Α	the develop inhibitors" J. OF STERO BIOLOGY,	ID BIOCHEMIS	oid sulphata TRY AND MOLE	SE Cular .	1-10
Furth	ner documents are listed in	the continuation of box	с. Х	Patent family members	s are listed in annex.
° Special ca	tegories of cited document	s:	ו ידי	ater document published af	ter the International filling date
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means stated to a person stated on the consideration but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an invention cannot be considered to involve an inve					onflict with the application but notice or theory underlying the ance; the claimed invention of the considered to their the document is taken alone ance; the claimed invention volve an inventive step when the one or more other such docu-
'P' docume later th	ant published prior to the in an the priority date claims	ternational filing date bu d	n *&* (in the art. locument mamber of the sa	me patent family
	actual completion of the interval actual completion of the interval actu			Date of mailing of the interr	national search report
	nailing address of the ISA		!	Authorized officer	
- -	European Patent Offic NL - 2280 HV Rijswij Tel. (+31-70) 340-20 Fax: (+31-70) 340-30	40, Tx. 31 651 eponl,	2	Herzog, A	

Internation phication No PCT/EP 02/11140

A CLASSIFIC	CATION OF SUBJECT MATTER A61K31/445 A61K31/4535 A61K31/4	523		
According to it	nternational Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classifica	tion and IPC		
B. FIELDS SE		a cumbolo)		
	umentation searched (classification system followed by classification			
	n searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that so		ched	
Electronic data	a base consulted during the international search (name of data bas	se and, where practical, search terms used)		
C. DOCUMEN	VTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the rele	evant passages	Relevant to claim No.	
Furthe	er documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	X Patent family members are listed in	алпех.	
'A' document conside 'E' earlier du filing da 'L' documen which is citation 'O' document other m' 'P' document later the	nt which may throw doubts on priority dalm(s) or s cited to establish the publication date of another or other special reason (as specified) nt referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or	The later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention. The document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to Involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone of the constitution of the considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. The document member of the same patent family. Date of malling of the international search report.		
Name and m	ailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2 NI. – 2280 HV Rijswijk Tet. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Herzog, A		

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

Internet al application No. PCI/EP 02/11140

Box I	Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This Inte	ernational Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
1. X	Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
	Although claim 8 is directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compounds.
2.	Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
з. 🗌	Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II	Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
This inte	emational Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
	·
1.	As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2.	As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
з. 🗌	As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.	No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
Remark	on Protest
	No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

Information on patent family members

PCT/EP 02/11140

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent tamily member(s)	Publication date
CH 402844	Α	30-11-1965	NONE		
EP 0089089	A	21-09-1983	AU	1233483 A	15 - 09-1983
			DK	101683 A	13-09-1983
			EP	0089089 A1	21-09-1983
			ES	8404333 A1	16-07-1984
			GR	77944 A1	25-09-1984
			JP	58180478 A	21-10-1983
			ZA	8301625 A	31-10-1984

Form PCT/ISA/210 (paters tamily annex) (July 1992)